### Parts & Service



# Super Star 2 Wheel Drive 42-001-E

SN:13955

April 2015

# CONTENTS

| Introduction                  |                   |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| Introduction                  |                   |
| Safe Practices                | 2                 |
| Specifications                | 3                 |
| Service                       | 4-11              |
| Maintenance                   | 4-6               |
| Service Chart                 | 7                 |
| End User's Service Chart      | 8                 |
| Speed Boss                    | 9                 |
| Adjustments                   | 9-11              |
| Storage                       | 11                |
| Diagrams                      | 12-15             |
| Wiring Diagram                | 12-13             |
| HydraulicDiagram              | 14-15             |
| Parts                         | 16-43             |
| Main Frame                    | 16-17             |
| Front Fork                    | 18-19             |
| Steering                      | 20-21             |
| Linkage                       | 22-23             |
| Control Panel                 | 22-23             |
| Gas Tank                      | 24-25             |
| Oil Tank                      | 26-27             |
| Pump and Engine               | 28-31             |
| Engine                        | 32-33             |
| Rear Axle                     | 34-35             |
| Rake Lift                     | 36-37             |
| 13-729 2-Bank Hydraulic Valve | 38-39             |
| Rear Wheel Motor              | 40-41             |
| 42-797 Variable Pump          | 42-43             |
| Reference                     | 44-45             |
| Decal List                    | 44                |
| Quick Reference               | 45                |
| Accessories                   | A-B-C             |
| Warranty                      | Inside Back Cover |

Thank you for purchasing a **Smithco** product.

Read this manual and all other manuals pertaining to the Bunker Rake carefully as they contain safety, operating, assembly and maintenance instructions. Failure to do so could result in personal injury or equipment damage.

Keep manuals in a safe place after operator and maintenance personnel have read them. Right and left sides are from the operator's seat, facing forward.

### **WARNING**

CALIFORNIA
Proposition 65 Warning
Engine exhaust and some of its constituents
are known to the State of California to
cause cancer, birth defects, and other
reproductive harm.

All **Smithco** machines have a Serial Number and Model Number. Both numbers are needed when ordering parts. Refer to engine manual for placement of engine serial number.

For product and accessory information, help finding a dealer, or to register your procuct please contact us at www.Smithco.com.

Information needed when ordering replacement parts:

- 1. Model Number of machine
- 2. Serial Number of machine
- 3. Name and Part Number of part
- 4. Quantity of parts

For easy access record your Serial and Model numbers here.

|   |            | <b>SMITH C</b> WAYNE, PENNSYLVANIA 19087 USA 610-688-4009 Fax 610-688-6069 | CE           |   |
|---|------------|--|--------------|---|
| 0 | SERIAL NO. | kW/hp  | DATE OF MFG. | 0 |
|   |            |  |              | 0 |
|   | MODEL NO.  | lb/kg Empty  | lb/kg Full   |   |
|   |            |  |              |   |
|   |            |  |              |   |

### **SAFE PRACTICES**

- 1. It is your responsibility to read this manual and all publications associated with this machine (engine, accessories and attachments).
- 2. Never allow anyone to operate or service the machine or its attachments without proper training and instructions. Never allow minors to operate any equipment.
- 3. Learn the proper use of the machine, the location and purpose of all the controls and gauges before you operate the equipment. Working with unfamiliar equipment can lead to accidents.
- 4. Wear all the necessary protective clothing and personal safety devises to protect your head, eyes, ears, hands and feet. Operate the machine only in daylight or in good artificial light.
- 5. Inspect the area where the equipment will be used. Beware of overhead obstructions and underground obstacles. Stay alert for hidden hazards.
- 6. Never operate equipment that is not in perfect working order or without decals, guards, shields, or other protective devices in place.
- 7. Never disconnect or bypass any switch.
- 8. Carbon monoxide in the exhaust fumes can be fatal when inhaled, never operate a machine without proper ventilation.
- 9. Fuel is highly flammable, handle with care.
- 10. Keep engine clean. Allow the engine to cool before storing and always remove the ignition key.
- 11. After engine has started, machine must not move. If movement is evident, the neutral mechanism is not adjusted correctly. Shut engine off and readjust so the machine does not move when in neutral position.
- 13. Never use your hands to search for oil leaks. Hydraulic fluid under pressure can penetrate the skin and cause serious injury.
- 14. This machine demands your attention. To prevent loss of control or tipping of the vehicle:
  - A. Use extra caution in backing up the vehicle. Ensure area is clear.
  - B. Do not stop or start suddenly on any slope.
  - C. Reduce speed on slopes and in sharp turns. Use caution when changing directions on slopes.
  - D. Stay alert for holes in the terrain and other hidden hazards.
- 15. Before leaving operator's position for any reason:
  - A. Disengage all drives.
  - B. Lower all attachments to the ground.
  - C. Shut engine off and remove the ignition key.
- 16. Keep hands, feet and clothing away from moving parts. Wait for all movement to stop before you clean, adjust or service the machine.
- 17. Keep the area of operation clear of all bystanders.
- Never carry passengers.
- 19. Stop engine before making repairs/adjustments or checking/adding oil to the crankcase.
- 20. Use parts and materials supplied by SMITHCO only. Do not modify any function or part.

These machines are intended for professional maintenance on golf courses, sports turf, and any other area maintained turf and related trails, paths and lots. No guaranty as to the suitability for any task is expressed or implied.



### SPECIFICATIONS SUPERSTAR

WEIGHTS AND DIMENSIONS

Length 64" (1.63 m)
Width 57" (1.45 m)
Height 47" (1.19 m)
Wheel Base 41" (1.04 m)
Weight 939 lbs. (426 kg)

**SOUND LEVEL** 

At Ear Level 84 dB

**ENGINE** 

Make Briggs and Stratton Vanguard

 Model#
 305447

 Type / Spec#
 0230 G1

 Horsepower
 16 hp (12 kW)

Fuel Unleaded 87 Octane Gasoline Minimum

Cooling System Air Cooled
Lubrication System Full Pressure
Alternator 16 amp

WHEELS & TIRE Three: 22 X 11 - 10.0 Knobby Tires 5 psi (.34 bar)

Front tire fluid filled to 80 lbs. total 45.5 pints of windshield washer fluid or

equivalent.

42-158 OPTIONAL Turf Tires

Speed

Forward Speed 0 to 11 m.p.h. (0-18 kph)

Reverse Speed 0 to 5 m.p.h. (0-8 kph)

BATTERY Automotive Type 45-12 Volt

BCI Group Size 45
Cold Cranking Amps 480
Ground Terminal Polarity Negative

Ground Terminal Polarity Negative (-)
Maximum Length 9" (23 cm)
Maximum Width 5.38" (14 cm)
Maximum Height 9" (23 cm)

**FLUID CAPACITY** 

Crankcase Oil See Engine Manual Fuel 20 quarts (18.93 liters) Hydraulic Fluid 20 quarts (18.93 liters)

Grade of Hydraulic Fluid SAE 10W-40 API Service SJ or higher Motor Oil



### **MAINTENANCE**



Before servicing or making adjustments to machine, stop engine and remove key from ignition.

NOTE: Use all procedures and parts prescribed by the manufacturer's. Read the engine manual.

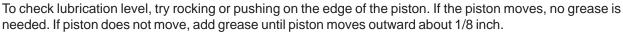
### LUBRICATION

Use No. 2 General purpose Lithium Base Grease and lubricate every 100 hours. The Super Star has four grease fittings.

- (A) Foot pedal.
- (B) Rod end of the attachment lift cylinder.
- (C) Steering chain tensioner.
- (D) Steering u-joint.

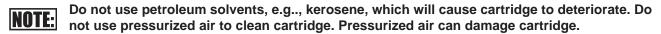
Access to the steering chain tensioner is available through the plugs located on the right side of the nose cone.

2WD Super Stars have a spring loaded wheel bearing protector on the front wheels. Check front wheel grease at the beginning of every season.



### AIR CLEANER ON ENGINE

- 1. Unhook clips on both sides of cover and remove cover.
- 2. Carefully slide pre-cleaner of cartridge. To service pre-cleaner, wash in liquid detergent and water. Squeeze dry in clean cloth. Saturate in engine oil. Squeeze in clean absorbent cloth to remove excess oil. Replace if very dirty or damaged.
- 3. Remove knob and plate. Carefully remove cartridge to prevent debris form entering carburetor. To service cartridge, clean by tapping gently on flat surface. Do not oil cartridge. Replace if very dirty or damaged.



- 4. Reinstall cartridge, plate and knob.
- 5. Reassemble pre-cleaner on cartridge.
- 6. Replace cover and reattach clips to body.

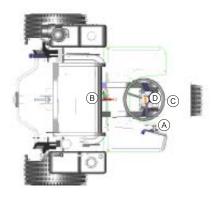
### REMOTE AIR CLEANER

- 1. Unclip the two clips, remove the cover and pull out the element.
- 2. To service, clean by tapping gently on flat surface. Do not oil. Replace if very dirty or damaged.
- 3. Clean out the inside of the body and cover.
- 4. Place the element into the body and put the cover back on.

### **TOWING**

When it is necessary to move the Super Star without engine running, bypass valve built into hydrostatic pump must be "open" by turning it counterclockwise. The valve is located on the right side of the pump. An "open" valve allows fluid to pass through the wheels freely. When normal, driven, operation is desired, valve should be "closed by turning it clockwise. Failure to "close" the valve with engine running means no power to wheels. The machine can be moved for a short distance with the engine off, but we do not recommend this as a standard procedure. When towing do not tow the machine faster than 2-3 MPH (3-5 km/h) because the drive system may be damaged. The tires may lock up if the machine is towed too fast. If this occurs, stop towing the machine. If the machine must be moved a considerable distance, transport it on a truck or trailer.





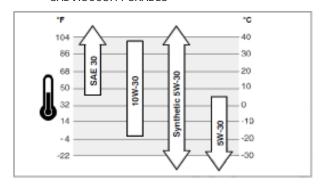
#### TIRF PRFSSURF

Caution must be used when inflating a low tire to recommended pressure. Over inflating can cause tires to explode. Tires should be 5 psi (0.34 bar). Improper inflation will reduce tire life considerably.

#### **ENGINE**

Change and add oil according to chart below. Do not overfill. Use a high quality detergent oil classified "For Service SJ or higher" SAE 40 oil. Use no special additives with recommended oils. Do not mix oil with gasoline. Engine oil drain valve located on engine for your convenience.

#### SAE VISCOSITY GRADES





Starting Temperature Range Anticipated Before Next Oil Change

Use of multi-viscosity oils (10W-30, etc.) above 80° F (27° C) will result in high oil consumption and possible engine damage. Check oil level more frequently if using these types of oils.

SAE 30 oil, if used below 40° F (4° C), will result in hard starting and possible engine bore damage due to inadequate lubrication.

### HYDRAULIC OIL

- 1. Use SAE 10W-40 API Service SJ or higher motor oil.
- 2. For proper warranty, change oil every 500 hours or annually, which ever is first and change filter after the first 50 hours, then every 250 hours thereafter.
- 3. The oil level should be 2" to  $2^{1/2}$ " from top of tank when fluid is cold. Do not overfill.
- 4. After changing oil and/or filter, run the machine for a few minutes. Check oil level and for leaks.
- 5. Always use caution when filling hydraulic oil tank or checking level to keep system free of contaminants. Check and service more frequently when operating in extremely cold, hot or dusty conditions.
- 6. If natural color of fluid is black or smells burnt, it is possible that an overheating problem exists.
- 7. If fluid becomes milky, water contamination may be a problem.
- 8. If either of the above conditions happen, change oil and filter immediately after fluid is cool and find cause. Take fluid level readings when system is cold.
- 9. In extreme temperatures you can use straight weight oil. We recommend SAE 40W API Service SJ or higher when hot (above 90°F (33°C)) and SAE 10W API Service SJ or higher when cold (below 32°F (0°C) ambient temperature. Use either motor oil or hydraulic oil, but do not mix.
- 10. Oil being added to the system must be the same as what is already in the tank. Mark tank fill area as to which type you put in.

### **MAINTENANCE**

#### WHEEL MOUNTING PROCEDURE

- Turn machine off and remove key.
- 2. Block one of the other wheels.
- 3. Loosen nuts slightly on wheel to be removed.
- 4. Jack up machine being careful not to damage underside of machine.
- Remove nuts. Remove wheel.
- 5. Place new wheel on hub lining up bolt holes.
- 6. Torque nuts to 64-74 ft/lb (87-100 Nm) using a cross pattern. Re-torque after first 8 hours and every 250 hours thereafter.
- 7. Lower machine to ground and remove blocks and jack.

### **BATTERY**

Batteries normally produce explosive gases which can cause personal injury. Do not allow flames, sparks or any ignited object to come near the battery. When charging or working near battery, always shield your eyes and always provide proper ventilation.

Battery cable should be disconnected before using "Fast Charge".

Charge battery at 15 amps for 10 minutes or 7 amps for 30 minutes. Do not exceed the recommended charging rate. If electrolyte starts boiling over, decrease charging.

Always remove grounded (-) battery clamp first and replace it last. Avoid hazards by:

- 1. Filling batteries in well-ventilated areas.
- 2. Wear eye protection and rubber gloves.
- 3. Avoid breathing fumes when electrolyte is added.
- 4. Avoid spilling or dripping electrolyte.



Battery Electrolyte is an acidic solution and should be handled with care. If electrolyte is splashed on any part of your body, flush all contact areas immediately with liberal amounts **WARNING** of water. Get medical attention immediately.

### JUMP STARTING

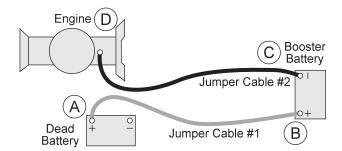


Use of booster battery and jumper cables. Particular care should be used when connecting a booster battery. Use proper polarity in order to prevent sparks.

To jump start (negative grounded battery):

- 1. Shield eyes.
- 2. Connect ends of one cable to positive (+) terminals of each battery, first (A) then (B).
- 3. Connect one end of other cable to negative (-) terminal of "good" battery (C).
- 4. Connect other end of cable (D) to engine block on unit being started (NOT to negative (-) terminal of battery)

To prevent damage to other electrical components on unit being started, make certain that engine is at idle speed before disconnecting jumper cables.







Before servicing or making adjustments to the machine, stop engine, set park break, block wheels and remove key from ignition.



Follow all procedures and ONLY use parts prescribed by the manufacturer. Read the engine manual before maintenance.

The suggested maintenance checklist is not offered as a replacement for the manufacturer's engine manual but as a supplement. You must adhere to the guidelines established by the manufacturer for warranty coverage. In adverse conditions such as dirt, mud or extreme temperatures, maintenance should be more frequent.

| Maintenance Service Interval  | Maintenance Procedure                                 |  |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|--|
| After the first 8 operating hours   | Torque the wheel lug nuts. (64-74 ft/lb (87-100 Nm))  |  |  |  |
| After the mat o operating hours   | Change the engine oil filter.                         |  |  |  |
|   | Check the engine oil level.                           |  |  |  |
|   | Clean area around muffler and controls.               |  |  |  |
| Before each use daily   | Check the hydraulic fluid level.                      |  |  |  |
| Delete caerrage daily   | Check the tire pressure.                              |  |  |  |
|   | Check condition of hydraulic hoses and fittings.      |  |  |  |
|   | Inspect and clean the machine.                        |  |  |  |
| After the first 50 hours  | Change Hydraulic Oil Filter.                          |  |  |  |
|   | Clean or change air filter. <sup>1</sup>              |  |  |  |
|   | Clean pre-cleaner.1                                   |  |  |  |
|   | Change engine oil and filter.                         |  |  |  |
|   | Replace spark plug .                                  |  |  |  |
| Every 100 hours   | Lubricate machine.                                    |  |  |  |
|   | Clean or change remote air cleaner.                   |  |  |  |
|   | Check the battery fluid level and cable connections   |  |  |  |
|   | Check muffler and spark arrestor.                     |  |  |  |
|   | Check belt tension .                                  |  |  |  |
|   | Check engine valve clearance and adjust if necessary. |  |  |  |
|   | Check idle speed.                                     |  |  |  |
| Every 250 hours   | Clean battery terminals.                              |  |  |  |
|   | Change hydrauilic oil filter.                         |  |  |  |
|   | Torque the wheel lug nuts. (64-74 ft/lb (87-100 Nm))  |  |  |  |
|   | Change fuel filter.                                   |  |  |  |
|   | Change hydrauilic oil and filter.                     |  |  |  |
| Every 500 hours or yearly   | Clean oil cooler fins. <sup>1</sup>                   |  |  |  |
|   | Clean air cooling system. <sup>1</sup>                |  |  |  |
|   | Check safety filter in remote air cleaner.            |  |  |  |
| In dusty conditions or when airborne debris is present, clean more often. |   |  |  |  |

# END USER'S SERVICE CHART

Duplicate this page for routine use.

| Maintence Check Item                          | For the we | ek of: |      |        |             |      |      |
|---|------------|--------|------|--------|-------------|------|------|
| maintenee offect item                         | Mon        | Tues.  | Wed. | Thurs. | Fri.        | Sat. | Sun. |
| Check the Safety Seat Switch                  |            |        |      |        |             |      |      |
| Check Steering Operation                      |            |        |      |        |             |      |      |
| Check the fuel level                          |            |        |      |        |             |      |      |
| Check the engine oil level.                   |            |        |      |        |             |      |      |
| Clean the air filter                          |            |        |      |        |             |      |      |
| Clean the engine cooling fins.                |            |        |      |        |             |      |      |
| Check for unusual engine noises               |            |        |      |        |             |      |      |
| Check the hydraulic oil level                 |            |        |      |        |             |      |      |
| Check hydraulic hoses and fittings for damage |            |        |      |        |             |      |      |
| Check for fluid leaks.                        |            |        |      |        |             |      |      |
| Check the tire pressure (5 psi)               |            |        |      |        |             |      |      |
| Check the Instrumentation                     |            |        |      |        |             |      |      |
| Inspect electrical system for frayed wires    |            |        |      |        |             |      |      |
| Check park brake adjustment                   |            |        |      |        |             |      |      |
| Change oil filter.                            |            |        |      |        |             |      |      |
| Change oil.                                   |            |        |      |        |             |      |      |
| Lubricate Machine                             |            |        |      |        |             |      |      |
| Ensure all warning decals are intact.         |            | <br>   |      |        |             |      |      |
| Areas of Concern                              |            |        |      |        |             |      |      |
| Inspection Performed by:  Item                | I D        | ate    | I    |        | Information |      |      |
| item  |            | alc    |      |        | momation    |      |      |
|   |            |        |      |        |             |      |      |
|   |            |        |      |        |             |      |      |
|   |            |        |      |        |             |      |      |
|   |            |        |      |        |             |      |      |
|   |            |        |      |        |             |      |      |
|   |            |        |      |        |             |      |      |
|   |            |        |      |        |             |      |      |



#### RAKE LIFT CYLINDER

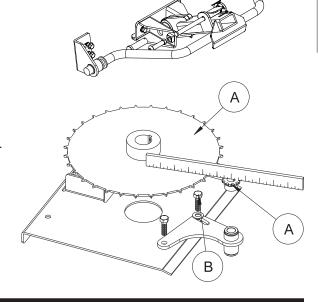
Completely lower Rake Lift. Remove the clevis pin (A). Twist lift linkage (C) so clevis pin end of cylinder extension lines up with holes in attachment lift arm. Replace clevis and cotter pins. Raise and lower Rake Lift to check for proper clearance.



When the rear rake attachment is lowered while the machine is in forward motion, the forward speed of the machine will slow drastically. Operator should be prepared for a rapid change in speed.

#### STEERING CHAIN ADJUSTMENT

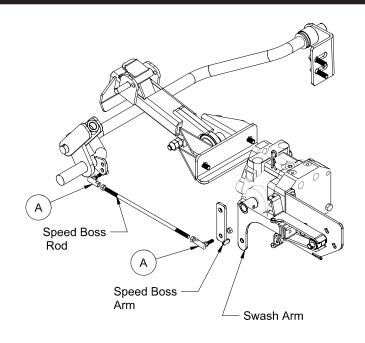
You will have to remove the nose cone assembly to get at steering sprockets. Steering Sprockets (A) should be level with each other. Check with straight edge. Make any adjustments. Adjust the chain tensioner bolt (B) so that the chain is snug. Tighten all nuts and bolts in place.



### SPEED BOSS

Speed Boss allows the machine to operate at a proper speed while raking sand traps on golf courses. This speed boss has been factory set at an average speed of 3-4 m.p.h. (5-6.5 kph). The Speed Boss will only limit the speed while the rake is lowered into the operating position. The speed setting may be adjusted by turning the Ball Joint (A) counterclockwise to make the machine operate slower or turn clockwise to go faster. Tighten jam nut. Check to make sure nothing is binding and test drive to check desired speed.

For RBS System, Spiker and Grader Box remove the speed boss arm and the speed boss rod from machine so it does not interfere with other operations.



### ADJUSTMENTS (CONTINUED)

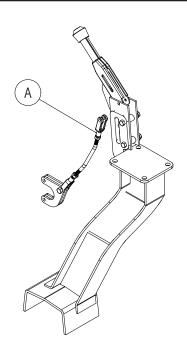
#### PARK BRAKE

The park brake is located on the right hand side of the machine and operates a brake on the right rear wheel. Push lever forward to disengage and pull back to engage.

To adjust turn the knob on the end of the handle. For further adjustment you may turn the yokes (A) clockwise to tighten and counter clockwise to loosen.

#### **DRUM BRAKE ADJUSTMENT**

The brake can be adjusted through the access hole in the backing plate. Remove the rubber plug from the backing plate. Using a drum brake adjusting tool, or a suitable flat blade screw driver, rotate the adjusting star towards the axle shaft to expand the shoes, one click at a time. Expand the shoes until slight contact is made with the drum. It is highly recommended that you adjust 1 click at a time with the maximum adjustment being 2 clicks. Rotate the drum back and forth to insure the brake is not rubbing excessively, if so back off the adjuster star. Slight rubbing is acceptable as the brake is used it will seat in. Test after each adjustment.

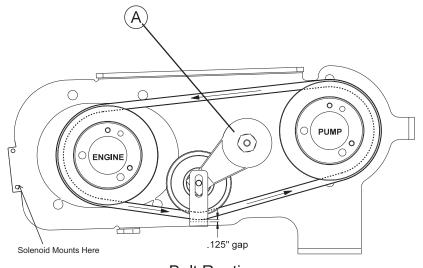






### ADJUSTMENT OF BELT TENSIONER

The belt tensioner controls the tension on the belt from the engine to the pump. The proper tension of the idler should be in the second notch on the side of the tensioner. Over tightening the belt will shorten the life of the belt and the machine may not perform to the best of its ability. To adjust belt tensioner, loosen the bolt holding the tensioner (A). Bring idler pulley tight to the belt and turn tensioner into belt to the second notch. Tighten bolt on tensioner.



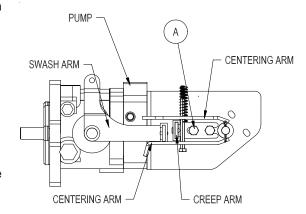
**Belt Routing** 



#### WHEEL 'CREEP' ADJUSTMENT

'Creep' is when engine is running and hydrostatic transmission is in neutral, but due to inadequate alignment, wheels still move. Do the following procedures to stop this motion.

- 1. Lift up and support machine so all wheels are off the ground and can turn freely.
- 2. On the hydrostat pump there is a "creep arm" or a ball bearing inside a centering arm. Loosen bolt (A).
- 3. With engine running adjust the creep arm in the slot so centering arm centers on the swash arm.
- 4. Tighten all fasteners and test by using foot pedal linkage to see that the "creep" is removed.
- 5. Turn engine off and lower machine.



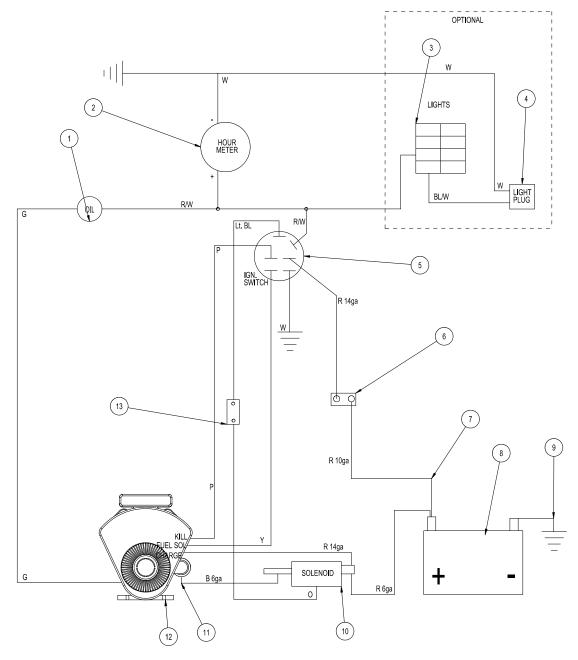
### **STORAGE**

When storing, remove the key from the key switch to avoid unauthorized persons from operating machine.

- 1. Before storing clean machine thoroughly.
- 2. Check bolts and nuts, tighten as necessary.
- 3. Make all repairs that are needed and remove any debris.
- 4. Remove the battery, adjust the electrolyte level and recharge it. Store the battery in a dry, dark place.
- 5. Store in a clean and dry area, but NOT near a stove, furnace or water heater which uses a pilot light or any device that can create a spark.
- 6. Engines stored over 30 days need to be protected or drained of fuel to prevent gum from forming in a fuel system or on essential carburetor parts. Check the engine manual and follow the instructions for the storage of the engine.

# WIRING DRAWING

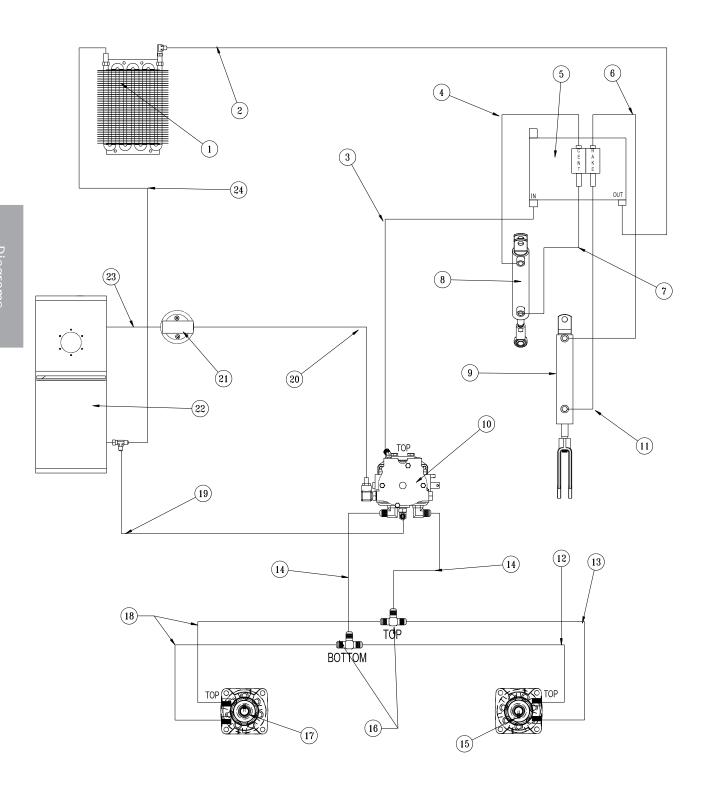
| Color | Color Code Chart |  |  |  |  |
|-------|------------------|--|--|--|--|
| BI    | Blue             |  |  |  |  |
| Br    | Brown            |  |  |  |  |
| Υ     | Yellow           |  |  |  |  |
| Grn   | Green            |  |  |  |  |
| 0     | Orange           |  |  |  |  |
| R     | Red              |  |  |  |  |
| В     | Black            |  |  |  |  |
| Р     | Purple           |  |  |  |  |
| W     | White            |  |  |  |  |
| •     | •                |  |  |  |  |





# WIRING PARTS LIST

| REF# | PART#  | DESCRIPTION                   | QUANTITY |
|------|--------|-------------------------------|----------|
| 1    | 50-359 | Warning Indicator Lights      | 1        |
| 2    | 12-017 | Hour Meter                    | 1        |
| 3    | 15-725 | Mount Panel End               | 1        |
|      | 15-727 | Rocker Switch, no light       | 1        |
|      | 15-782 | Non-Lighted Switch            | 1        |
| 4    | 34-201 | Lights (Optional)             | 3        |
|      | 43-505 | Lights Wire Harness           | 1        |
| 5    | 13-488 | Ignition Switch               | 1        |
| 6    | 8975   | Circuit Breaker, 30AMP        | 1        |
|      | 8977   | Breaker Boot                  | 1        |
| 7    | 75-518 | Red Battery Cable             | 1        |
| 8    |        | Battery (not included)        | 1        |
| 9    | 76-327 | Black Battery Cable           | 1        |
| 10   | 13-750 | Starter Solenoid w/ Connector | 1        |
| 11   | 22-017 | Starter Cable                 | 1        |
| 12   | 15-165 | 16hp Briggs & Stratton        | 1        |
| 13   | 14-292 | Seat Switch                   | 1        |
|      |        |                               |          |
|      | 43-236 | Wire Harness                  | 1        |





# HYDRAULIC PARTS LIST

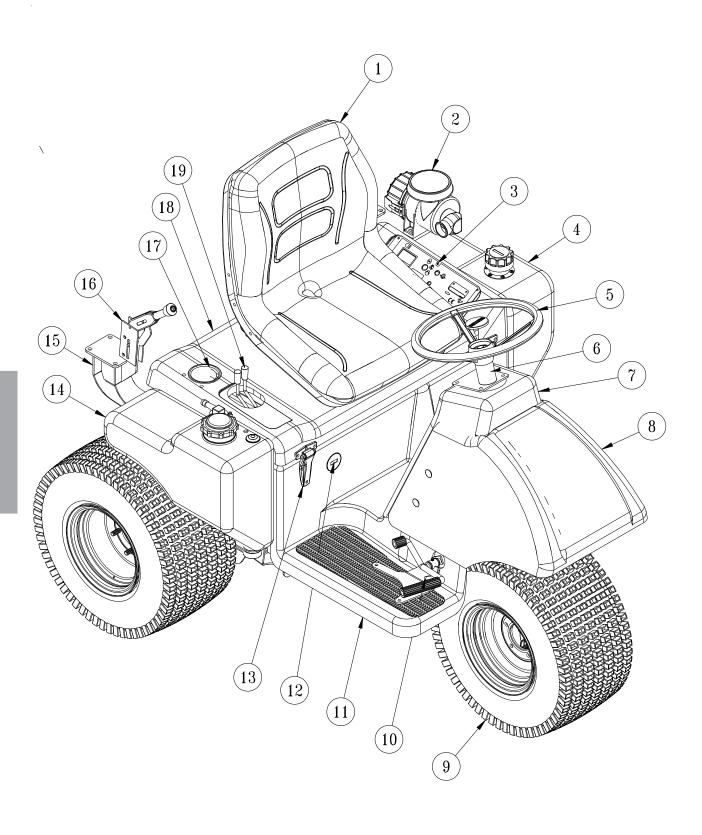
| REF# | PART#     | DESCRIPTION                              | QUANTITY |
|------|-----------|--|----------|
| 1    | 34-105    | Oil Cooler                               | 1        |
| 2    | 43-255    | Hydraulic Hose                           | 1        |
| 3    | 42-841    | Hydraulic Hose                           | 1        |
| 4    | 43-253    | Hydraulic Hose                           | 1        |
| 5    | 13-729    | 2 - Bank Hydraulic Valve                 | 1        |
|      | 78-454    | Offset Valve Handle                      | 2        |
| 6    | 43-251    | Hydraulic Hose                           | 1        |
| 7    | 43-254    | Hydraulic Hose                           | 1        |
| 8    | 10-554    | Hydraulic Cylinder (center lift)         | 1        |
|      | 18-154    | Rod End                                  | 1        |
|      | HNJ-58-18 | Jam Nut <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 18 | 1        |
| 9    | 43-150    | Hydraulic Cylinder (rear rake)           | 1        |
|      | 43-138    | Lift Linkage                             | 1        |
| 10   | 42-797    | Variable Pump                            | 1        |
| 11   | 43-252    | Hydraulic Hose                           | 1        |
| 12   | 43-238    | RH Upper Hydraulic Tube                  | 1        |
| 13   | 43-237    | RH Lower Hydraulic Tube                  | 1        |
| 14   | 43-263    | Hydraulic Hose                           | 2        |
| 15   | 43-242    | RH Brake Wheel Motor                     | 1        |
| 16   | 18-170    | Tee                                      | 2        |
| 17   | 43-241    | LH Brake Wheel Motor                     | 1        |
| 18   | 43-095    | Hydraulic Tube                           | 2        |
| 19   | 43-262    | Hydraulic Hose                           | 1        |
| 20   | 8832-24   | 3/4" Suction Hose                        | 1        |
|      | 18-116    | Hose Clamp                               | 2        |
| 21   | 23-006    | Oil Filter                               | 1        |
|      | 23-031    | Replacement Filter Only                  |          |
| 22   | 42-005    | Oil Tank                                 | 1        |
|      | 13-747    | Filler Breather                          | 1        |
| 23   | 8832-38   | 3/4" Suction Hose                        | 1        |
|      | 18-116    | Hose Clamp                               | 2        |
| 24   | 43-261    | Hydraulic Hose                           | 1        |

Hydraulic Motor Oil 10W40 48 pint

### HYDRAULIC PRESSURES

| J | IOT ILUUNILU                    |                           |                                |                          |
|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|
|   | Pump Displacement               | .913 in <sup>3</sup> /rev | Charge Pump Displacement       | .33 in <sup>3</sup> /rev |
|   | Pump Input Speed (up to)        | 3600 rpm                  | Max. Inlet Vacuum              | 5 in. Hg                 |
|   | Max. Operating Pressure         | 3000 peak psi             | Max. Case Pressure             | 25 psi                   |
|   | Implement Setting               | 700-1000 psi              | Relief Valve Pressure (set at) | 3000 psi                 |
|   | 13-729 Hydraulic Valve (2 bank) | 900 psi                   |                                |                          |





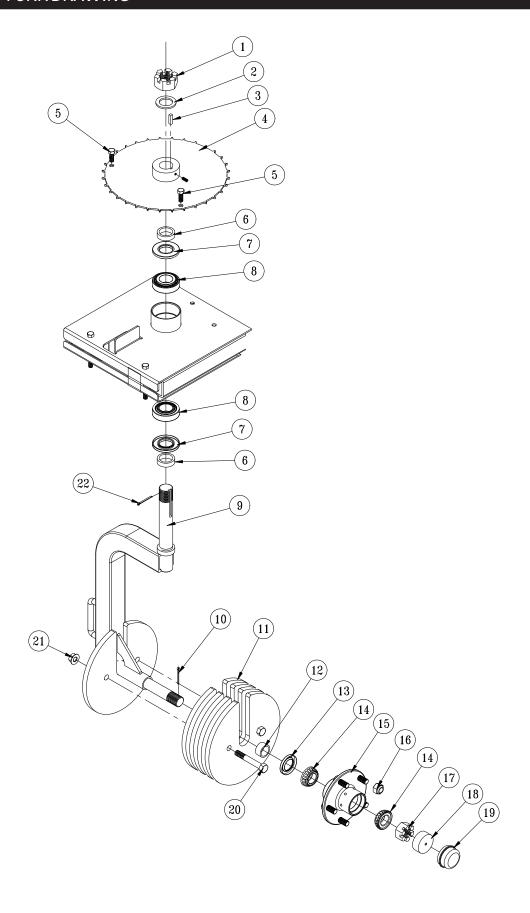


# MAIN BODY PARTS LIST

| REF# | PART#               | DESCRIPTION                         | QUANTITY |
|------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|----------|
| 1    | 14-269              | Adjustable Low Back Seat            | 1        |
|      | 13-602              | Seat Switch                         | 1        |
| 2    | 42-834              | Air Cleaner                         | 1        |
|      | 42-834-01           | Band                                | 1        |
|      | 42-834-02           | Hood                                | 1        |
| 3    | 43-244              | Control Panel                       | 1        |
|      | 43-234              | Decal, Dash Panel                   | 1        |
| 4    | 42-005              | Oil Tank                            | 1        |
|      | 13-586-03           | Filler Neck                         | 1        |
| 5    | 20-057              | Steering Wheel                      | 1        |
|      | 20-129              | Center Cap                          | 1        |
| 6    | 42-844              | Steering Post                       | 1        |
| 7    | 42-846              | Console (Fiberglass)                | 1        |
| 8    | 42-471              | Nose Cone (Fiberglass)              | 1        |
|      | 18-436              | Hole Plug                           | 1        |
|      | 8803-49             | Black Trim                          | 1        |
|      | HSTP-14-20-100      | Truss Head Screw, 1/4 - 20          | 6        |
|      | HNTL-14-20          | Lock Nut, 1/4 - 20                  | 6        |
| 9    | 45-021              | Knobby Tire & Wheel                 | 3        |
|      | 45-021-01           | Tire 22 x 11 - 10 Knobby Type       | 3        |
|      | 45-021-02           | Wheel                               | 3        |
| 10   | 42-850              | Foot Pedal                          | 1        |
| 11   | 42-780              | Floor Panel (Fiberglass)            | 1        |
|      | 42-767              | Right Floor Mat                     | 1        |
|      | 42-768              | Left Floor Mat                      | 1        |
| 12   | 12-017              | Hour Meter                          | 1        |
| 13   | 27-055              | Hinge                               | 2        |
| 14   | 42-833              | Fuel Tank                           | 1        |
|      | 42-814-02           | Cap                                 | 1        |
|      | 42-814-01           | Tether                              | 1        |
| 15   | 42-845              | Main Frame                          | 1        |
| 16   | 60-106              | Park Brake Lever                    | 1        |
| 17   | 42-786              | Plastic Cup Holder                  | 1        |
| 18   | 43-266              | Seat Panel (Fiberglass)             | 1        |
|      | 42-765              | Decal, Lift Control                 | 1        |
|      | 8803-17             | Trim w/ Black Lace                  | 1        |
| 19   | 13-729              | 2 Bank Valve                        | 1        |
|      | 78-454              | Offset Valve Handle                 | 2        |
|      |                     |                                     |          |
| *    | Front tire and whee | l are fluid filled to 80 lbs. total |          |

| *        | Front tire and wheel are fluid filled to 80 lbs. total. |                      |   |  |
|----------|---|----------------------|---|--|
|          | 8839  | 43.5 pints           |   |  |
| Optional |   |                      |   |  |
|          | 42-158  | Turf Tires           | 3 |  |
|          | 42-158-01   | Tire 23 x 10.50 x 12 |   |  |
|          | 42-158-02   | Wheel                |   |  |

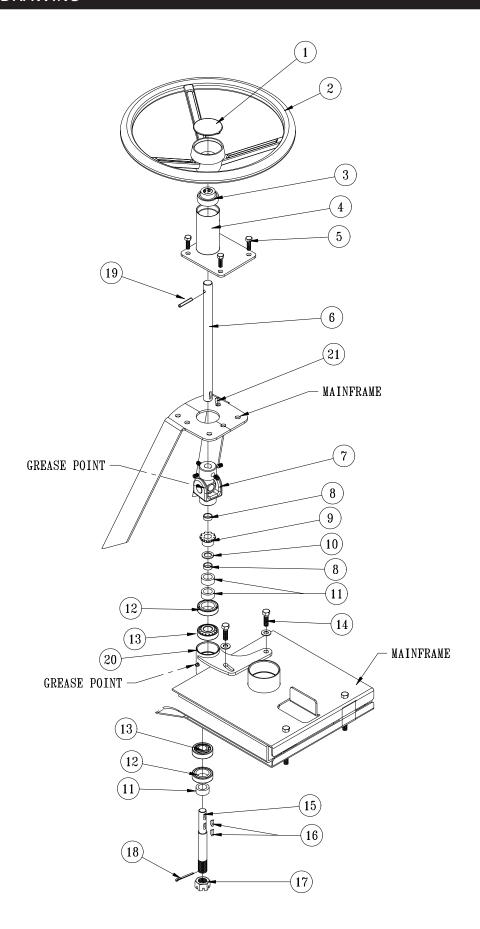






# FRONT FORK PARTS LIST

| REF# | PART#        | DESCRIPTION  | QUANTITY |
|------|--------------|--|----------|
| 1    | HNA-114-12   | Axle Nut, 11/4 - 12  | 1        |
| 2    | HMB-114-10   | Machine Bushing 11/4x 10GA   | 1        |
| 3    | HKSQ-14-100  | Square Key, 1/4 x 1  | 1        |
| 4    | 42-295       | Steering Sprocket  | 1        |
|      | 8834-37.5    | Roller Chain   | 1        |
|      | 18-114       | Master Link  | 1        |
| 5    | HB-38-16-100 | Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 1                             | 2        |
|      | HNFL-38-16   | Flange Lock Nut, 3/8 - 16  | 2        |
| 6    | 20-141       | Spacer   | 1        |
| 7    | 20-142       | Oil Seal   | 2        |
| 8    | 20-143       | Bearing  | 2        |
| 9    | 42-827       | Front Fork   | 1        |
| 10   | HP-18-150    | Cotter Pin 1/8 x 11/2  | 1        |
| 11   | 42-826       | Weight - Front Fork  | 4        |
| 12   | 11-042       | Spacer   | 1        |
| 13*  | 11-041       | Seal   | 1        |
| 14*  | 11-043       | Bearing  | 2        |
| 15   | 80-019       | Hub (includes * items)   | 1        |
| 16*  | 27-022-02    | Stud, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 20                                 | 5        |
| 17   | HNAR-100-14  | Axle Nut, 1 - 14   | 1        |
|      | HP-18-150    | Cotter Pin <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> x 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 1        |
| 18   | 42-817       | Wheel Bearing PRotector  | 1        |
| 19*  | 80-167       | Dust Cap   | 1        |
| 20   | HB-12-13-350 | Bolt, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 13 x 3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 2        |
| 21   | HNTL-12-13   | Lock Nut, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 13                             | 2        |
| 22   | HP-18-200    | Cotter Pin <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> x 2                             | 1        |



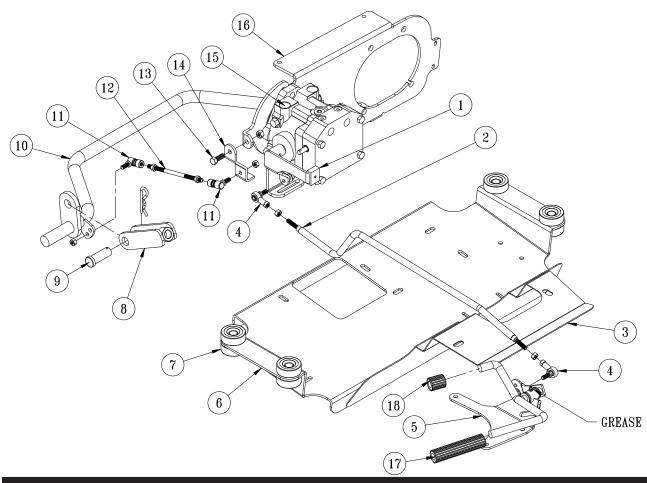


# STEERING PARTS LIST

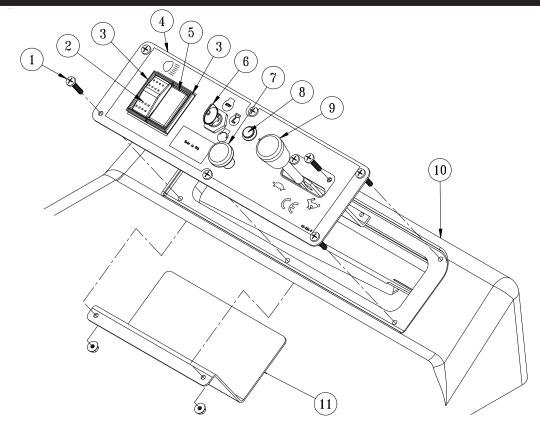
| REF# | PART#         | DESCRIPTION  | QUANTITY |
|------|---------------|--|----------|
| 1    | 20-129        | Center Cap   | 1        |
|      | 27-077        | Decal, Smithco Round   | 1        |
| 2    | 20-057        | Steering Wheel   | 1        |
| 3    | 45-155        | Flange Bearing Insert  | 1        |
| 4    | 42-844        | Steering Post  | 1        |
| 5    | HB-516-18-100 | Bolt, <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> - 18 x 1                              | 4        |
|      | HNFL-516-18   | Flange Lock Nut, 5/16 - 18   | 4        |
| 6    | 42-376        | Top Steering Shaft   | 1        |
| 7    | 60-300        | U-Joint  | 1        |
|      | HG-14-28-90   | Grease Fitting, 1/4 - 28 x 90°   | 1        |
| 8    | 60-325        | Spacer   | 2        |
| 9    | 60-298        | Sprocket   | 1        |
| 10   | HMB-58-14     | Machine Bushing 5/8 x 14GA   | 1        |
| 11   | 11-040        | Spacer   | 3        |
| 12   | 11-039        | Oil Seal   | 2        |
| 13   | 11-038        | Bearing with Race  | 2        |
| 14   | HB-38-16-125  | Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>   | 2        |
|      | HW-38         | Washer, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>                                      | 2        |
|      | HNTL-38-16    | Lock Nut, 3/8 - 16   | 2        |
| 15   | 13-005        | Bottom Steering Shaft  | 1        |
| 16   | HWK-316-063   | Woodruff Key, 3/16 x 5/8   | 2        |
| 17   | HNA-34-16     | Axle Nut, 3/4 - 16   | 1        |
| 18   | HP-18-150     | Cotter Pin, 1/8 x 11/2   | 1        |
| 19   | HRP-14-150    | Roll Pin, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> x 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>    | 1        |
| 20   | 13-744        | Chain Tensioner  | 1        |
|      | HG-14-28-180  | Grease Fitting, 1/4 - 28 x 180°  | 1        |
| 21   | HWK-316-075   | Woodruff Key, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> x <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> | 1        |



# LINKAGE DRAWING



## CONTROL PANEL DRAWING





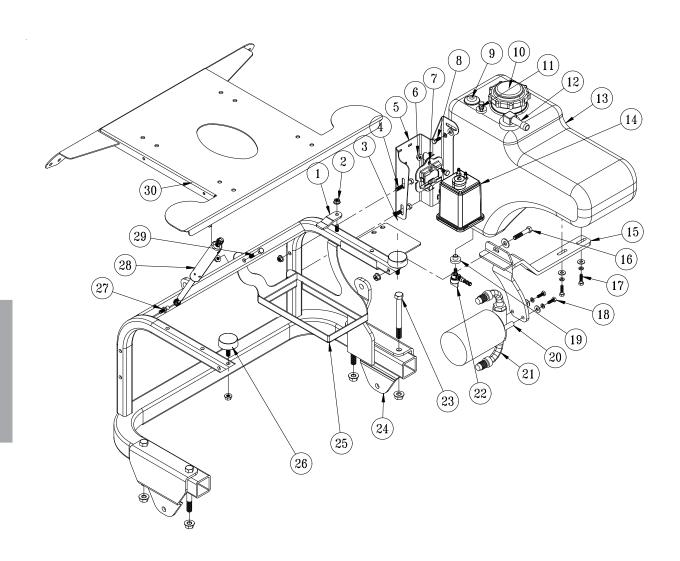
# LINKAGE PARTS LIST

| REF# | PART#         | DESCRIPTION   | QUANTITY |
|------|---------------|---|----------|
| 1    | 43-268        | Swash Arm   | 1        |
|      | HRP-14-100    | Roll Pin, 1/4 x 1   | 1        |
| 2    | 43-274        | Control Link  | 1        |
|      | HN-516-24     | Hex Nut, <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> - 24                                  | 2        |
| 3    | 42-590        | Mud Guard   | 1        |
| 4    | 18-441        | Ball Joint, 5/16 - 24   | 2        |
|      | HN-516-24     | Nut, <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> - 24                                      | 2        |
|      | HW-516        | Flat Washer, 5/16   | 2        |
| 5    | 42-850        | Foot Pedal  | 1        |
|      | HG-14-28-180  | Grease Fitting, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> - 28 x 180° (comes with 42-813) | 1        |
|      | HB-516-18-150 | Bolt, <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> - 18 x 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>     | 3        |
|      | HW-516        | Washer, 5/16  | 3        |
|      | HNFL-516-18   | Flange Whiz Lock Nut, 5/16 -18  | 3        |
| 6    | 42-269        | Engine Plate  | 1        |
| 7    | 60-107        | Rubber Insulator  | 8        |
|      | 60-168        | Spacer  | 4        |
| 8    | 43-138        | Lift Linkage  | 1        |
| 9    | HCP-34-200    | Clevis Pin, 3/4 x 2   | 1        |
|      | HHP-177       | Bridge Pin, .177  | 1        |
| 10   | 43-137        | Lift Bar  | 1        |
| 11   | 18-387        | Spring Loaded Ball Joint, 5/16 - 24   | 2        |
|      | HN-516-24     | Nut, <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> - 24                                      | 2        |
| 12   | 43-147        | Speed Boss Rod  | 1        |
|      | HN-516-24     | Hex Nut, <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> - 24                                  | 2        |
| 13   | HB-38-16-100  | Hex Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16                                  | 1        |
|      | HNTL-38-16    | Lock Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16                                  | 1        |
| 14   | 43-267        | Speed Boss Arm  | 1        |
| 15   | 42-797        | Variable Pump   | 1        |
| 16   | 42-354        | Pump Mount  | 1        |
| 17   | 76-299        | Pedal Pad Long  | 1        |
| 18   | 42-791        | Pedal Pad Short   | 1        |

# CONTROL PANEL PARTS LIST

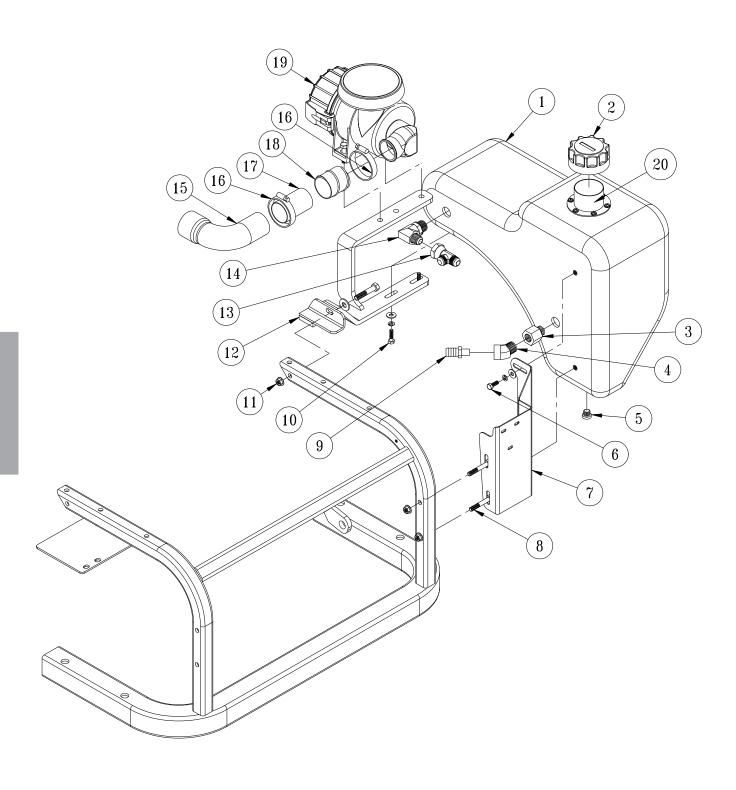
| REF# | PART#         | DESCRIPTION              | QUANTITY |
|------|---------------|--------------------------|----------|
| 1    | HSM-10-32-100 | Machine Screw, 10-32 x 1 | 8        |
|      | HNFL-10-32    | Flange Lock Nut, 10-32   | 8        |
| 2    | 15-782        | Non-Lighted Switch       | 1        |
|      | 15-727        | Rocker, No Light         | 1        |
| 3    | 15-725        | Mount Panel End          | 2        |
| 4    | 43-244        | Control Panel            | 1        |
|      | 43-234        | Decal, Dash Panel        | 1        |
| 5    | 15-730        | Mount Panel Plug         | 1        |
| 6    | 13-488        | Key Switch (B&S 692318)  | 1        |
|      | 76-310        | Key Set                  | 1        |
| 7    | 11-086        | Choke                    | 1        |
| 8    | 50-359        | Warning Light            | 1        |
| 9    | 45-118        | Throttle Cable           | 1        |
| 10   | 43-266        | Seat Panel (Fiberglass)  | 1        |
| 11   | 43-243        | Wire Guard               | 1        |
|      |               |                          |          |





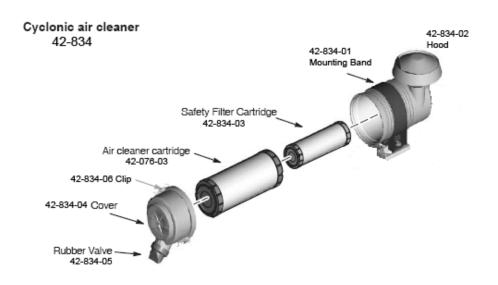
| REF# | PART#         | DESCRIPTION  | QUANTITY |
|------|---------------|--|----------|
| 1    | 42-248        | Battery Hold-down  | 1        |
| '    | 15-020        | Grip   | 1        |
| 2    | HB-516-18-225 | Bolt <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> - 18 x 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>     | 1        |
| 2    | HW-516        | Washer 5/16  | 3        |
|      | HNFL-516-18   | Flange Whiz Lock Nut 5/16 - 18   | 1        |
| 3    | HB-38-16-125  | Hex Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> | 1        |
| J    | HNFL-38-16    | Flange Lock Nut, 3/8 - 16  | 1        |
| 4    | HB-516-18-225 | Bolt 5/16 - 18 x 21/4  | 2        |
| ·    | HNFL-516-18   | Flange Lock Nut <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> - 18                          | 2        |
| 5    | 43-245        | Fuel Tank Bracket  | 1        |
| 6    | HB-516-18-050 | Hex Bolt 5/16 - 18 x 1/2   | 2        |
| Ü    | HNFL-516-18   | Flange Lock Nut, <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> - 18                         | 2        |
| 7    | 8-688         | Carb Canister Clip Mount   | 1        |
| 8    | HB-14-20-075  | Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> - 20 x <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>        | 2        |
|      | HW-14         | Washer <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>   | 2        |
|      | HWL-14        | Lock Washer 1/4  | 2        |
| 9*   | 42-814-03     | Fuel Level Gauge   | 1        |
| 10*  | 42-814-02     | Cap  | 1        |
| *    | 42-814-01     | Tether   | 1        |
| 11*  | 42-814-04     | Top Draw   | 1        |
|      | 8800-20       | Hose (goes to carb canister)   | 1        |
|      | 18-186        | Hose Clamp   | 1        |
| 12*  | 42-814-05     | Vent Check Valve   | 1        |
|      | 8800-60       | Fuel hose (goes to fuel pump on engine)                                    | 1        |
|      | 18-186        | Hose Clamp   | 1        |
| 13*  | 42-833        | Gas Tank (includes all * items)  | 1        |
| 14   | 8-689         | Carb Canister  | 1        |
| • •  | 8-693         | Hose Connector (comes with engine)   | 1        |
|      | 9025-36       | 3/16 Fuel Hose (goes to engine)  | 1        |
|      | 18-186        | Hose Clamp   | 1        |
| 15   | 42-770        | Right Tank Support   | 1        |
| 16   | HB-38-16-200  | Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 2                                  | 1        |
| -    | HW-38         | Washer <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>   | 2        |
|      | HNFL-38-16    | Flange Whiz Lock Nut 3/8 - 16  | 1        |
| 17   | HB-14-20-100  | Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> - 20 x 1                                  | 2        |
|      | HW-14         | Washer 1/4   | 2        |
|      | HW-516        | Washer 5/16  | 2        |
|      | HWL-14        | Lock Washer 1/4  | 2        |
| 18   | HB-14-20-075  | Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> - 20 x <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>        | 2        |
|      | HWL-14        | Lockwasher 1/4   | 2        |
|      | HW-14         | Washer 1/4   | 2        |
| 19*  | 26-054        | Rubber Grommet   | 1        |
| 20   | 23-006        | Oil Filter   | 1        |
|      | 23-031        | Replacement Filter   | 1        |
| 21   | 34-123        | Elbow  | 2        |
| 22*  | 26-055        | Fuel Tank Drain  | 1        |
| 23   | HB-12-13-500  | Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 13 x 5                                  | 4        |
|      | HNFL-12-13    | Flange Whiz Lock Nut 1/2 - 13  | 4        |
| 24   | 42-015        | Attachment Mount   | 2        |
| 25   | 42-273        | Battery Box  | 1        |
| 26   | 50-081        | Rubber Bumper  | 2        |
|      | HNFL-38-16    | Flange Whiz Lock Nut 3/8 - 16  | 2        |
| 27   | 26-034        | Ball Stud  | 2        |
| 28   | 13-569        | Gas Shock  | 1        |
| 29   | HB-516-18-200 | Bolt <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> - 18 x 1                                 | 1        |
|      | HNFL-516-18   | Flange Whiz Lock Nut 5/16 - 18   | 1        |
| 30   | 42-772        | Seat Mount   | 1        |



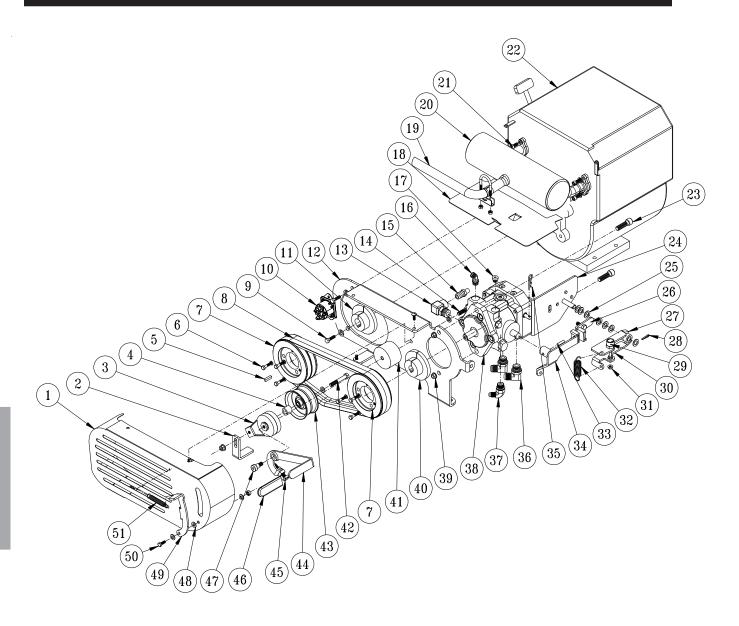


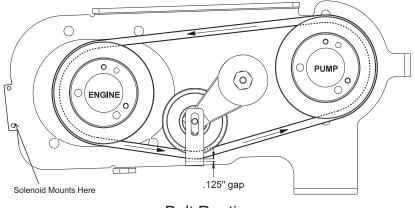


| 1       42-005       Oil Tank       1         2       13-747       Filler Breather       1         13-586-01       Cap Gasket       1         13-586-02       Bottom Gasket       1         3       18-240       Adapter       1         4       18-072       45° Elbow       1         5       23-126       #6 Plug       1         6       HB-14-20-075       Bolt ¹/₄ - 20 x ³/₄       2         HW-14       Washer ¹/₄       2         HWL-14       Lock Washer ¹/₄       2 | ΓΙΤΥ |
|---|------|
| 13-586-01 Cap Gasket 1 13-586-02 Bottom Gasket 1 3 18-240 Adapter 1 4 18-072 45° Elbow 1 5 23-126 #6 Plug 1 6 HB-14-20-075 Bolt ¹/₄ - 20 x ³/₄ 2 HW-14 Washer ¹/₄ 2   |      |
| 13-586-02 Bottom Gasket 1 3 18-240 Adapter 1 4 18-072 45° Elbow 1 5 23-126 #6 Plug 1 6 HB-14-20-075 Bolt ¹/₄ - 20 x ³/₄ 2 HW-14 Washer ¹/₄ 2  |      |
| 3 18-240 Adapter 1 4 18-072 45° Elbow 1 5 23-126 #6 Plug 1 6 HB-14-20-075 Bolt ¹/4 - 20 x ³/4 2 HW-14 Washer ¹/4 2  |      |
| 4 18-072 45° Elbow 1 5 23-126 #6 Plug 1 6 HB-14-20-075 Bolt ¹/₄ - 20 x ³/₄ 2 HW-14 Washer ¹/₄ 2   |      |
| 5 23-126 #6 Plug 1<br>6 HB-14-20-075 Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> - 20 x <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> 2<br>HW-14 Washer <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> 2  |      |
| 6 HB-14-20-075 Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> - 20 x <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> 2 HW-14 Washer <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> 20 x <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> 2  |      |
| HW-14 Washer 1/4 2  |      |
|   |      |
| HWI -14 Lock Washer 1/4   |      |
| LOCK VIGORIE /4   |      |
| 7 43-246 Oil Tank Bracket 1   |      |
| 8 HB-516-18-225 Bolt <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> - 18 x 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> 2  |      |
| HNFL-516-18 Flange Whiz Lock Nut 5/16 - 18 2  |      |
| 9 18-133 Barb Fitting 1   |      |
| 10 HB-14-20-100 Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> - 20 x 1 2   |      |
| HW-14 Washer <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> 2  |      |
| HWL-14 Lock Washer <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> 2  |      |
| 11 HB-38-16-200 Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 2   |      |
| HW-38 Washer <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> 1  |      |
| HNFL-38-16 Flange Whiz Lock Nut 3/8 - 16 1  |      |
| 12 42-769 Oil Tank Support 1  |      |
| 13 18-337 Tee 1   |      |
| 14 23-189 90° Elbow 1   |      |
| 15 27-113 Rubber Elbow 1  |      |
| 16 18-370 Hose Clamp 2  |      |
| 17 42-776 Hose Sleeve 1   |      |
| 18 8959-27 Flex Hose 1  |      |
| 19 42-834 Remote Air Cleaner 1  |      |
| 20 13-586-03 Neck 1   |      |
| HSM-8-32-050 Machine Screw #8 - 32 x <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> 6  |      |
| HWS-8 Star Washer #8 6  |      |







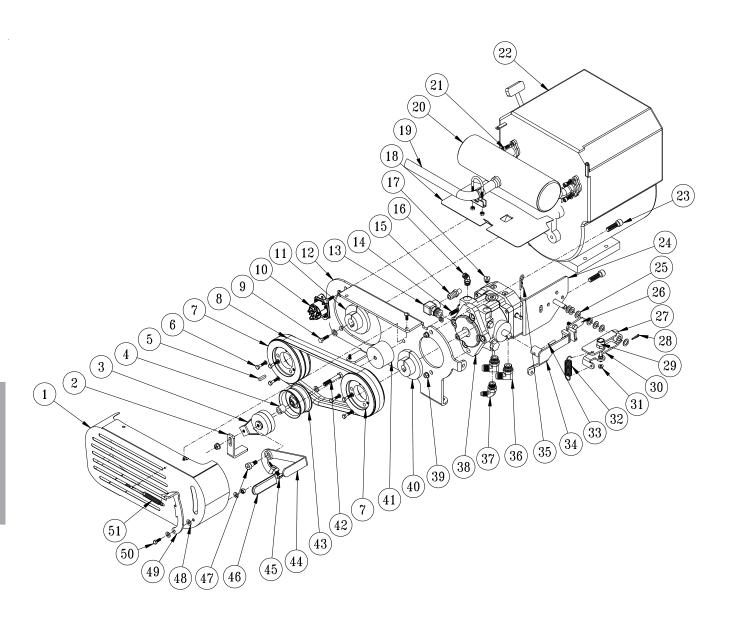


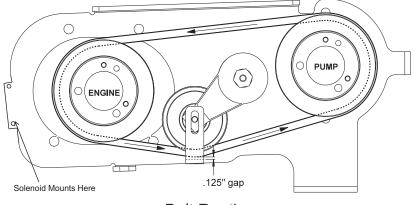
**Belt Routing** 



# PUMP AND ENGINE PARTS LIST

| REF#           | PART#            | DESCRIPTION  | QUANTITY      |
|----------------|------------------|--|---------------|
| 1              | 42-353           | Belt Guard   | 1             |
|                | 78-274           | Cage Nut   | 3             |
|                | HB-14-20-075     | Hex Bolt, $\frac{1}{4}$ -20 x $\frac{3}{4}$  | 2             |
| _              | HWL-14           | Lock Washer, 1/4   | 2             |
| 2              | 42-357           | Belt Stop  | 1             |
| 3              | 42-327           | Tensioner  | 1             |
| 4              | 16-990           | Spacer   | 1             |
| 5              | HKSQ-14-100      | Machine Key 1/4 x 1/4 x 1  | 1             |
| 6              | HB-14-20-125     | Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> - 20 x 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (comes with 42-245 & 42-246) | 6 (3 per hub) |
|                | HW-14            | Lockwasher (comes with 42-245 & 42-246)  | 6 (3 per hub) |
| 7              | 42-331           | Pulley   | 2             |
| 8              | 42-359           | Belt   | 2             |
| 9              | HB-716-14-100    | Bolt <sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub> - 14 x 1   | 4             |
|                | HWL-716          | Lockwasher 7/16  | 4             |
| 10             | 13-750           | Solenoid   | 1             |
| 11             | 42-245           | Hub 1"   | 1             |
| 12             | 42-354           | Pump Mount   | 1             |
| 13             | 23-130           | Elbow 90°  | 1             |
| 14             | HB-38-16-250     | Hex Bolt, $\frac{3}{8}$ -16 x $\frac{2^{1}}{2}$  | 1             |
|                | HWL-38           | Lock Washer, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>   | 1             |
| 15             | 18-133           | Barb Fitting   | 1             |
| 16             | 18-168           | Elbow 90°  | 1             |
| 17             | 23-126           | Plug   | 1             |
| 18             | 45-162           | Tailpipe   | 1             |
|                | 45-161           | Muffler Clamp  | 1             |
| 19             | 42-601           | Heat Shield  | 1             |
|                | 18-222           | Hose Clamp   | 2             |
| 20             | 45-158           | Muffler  | 1             |
| 21             | HSSHSM-8-1.25-20 | Metric Cap Screw M8 - 1.25 x 20  | 4             |
|                | HWLM-8           | Lockwasher M8  | 4             |
| 22             | 15-165           | Engine B&S 16 HP   | 1             |
|                | 13-491           | Oil Switch   | 1             |
|                | 18-462           | Oil Drain Valve  | 1             |
| 23             | HSSH-12-13-175   | Socket Screw <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 13 x 1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>                      | 2             |
| 24             | 42-279           | Filter Mount   | 1             |
|                | HW-38            | Washer <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>   | 2             |
| 25             | HMB-12-14        | Machine Bushing 1/2 x 14 GA  | 7             |
| 26             | 42-247           | Creep Arm  | 1             |
|                | 8946-1.5         | Wear Strip (part of 42-247)  | 1             |
|                | HRS-316-050      | Rivet (part of 42-247)   | 1             |
|                | HB-38-16-100     | Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 1  | 2             |
|                | HNFL-38-16       | Flange Whiz Lock Nut 3/8 - 16  | 2             |
| 27             | 42-610           | Top Centering Arm  | 1             |
|                | 18-234           | Bushing (part of 42-311)   | 1             |
| 28             | HP-18-100        | Cotter Pin 1/8 x 1   | 1             |
| 29             | 42-612           | Kill Switch  | 1             |
|                | 42-608           | Wire Harness   | 1             |
| 30             | 42-609           | Bottom Centering Arm   | 1             |
| · -            | 18-234           | Bushing (part of 42-312)   | 1             |
| 31             | HB-14-20-150     | Hex Bolt, 1/4 - 20 x 11/2  | 1             |
| <del>-</del> - | HNFL-14-20       | Flange Whiz Lock Nut 1/4 - 20  | 2             |
| 32             | 42-832           | Spring   | 1             |
| 33             | HRP-14-100       | Roll Pin <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> x 1   | 1             |
|                |                  |  | •             |



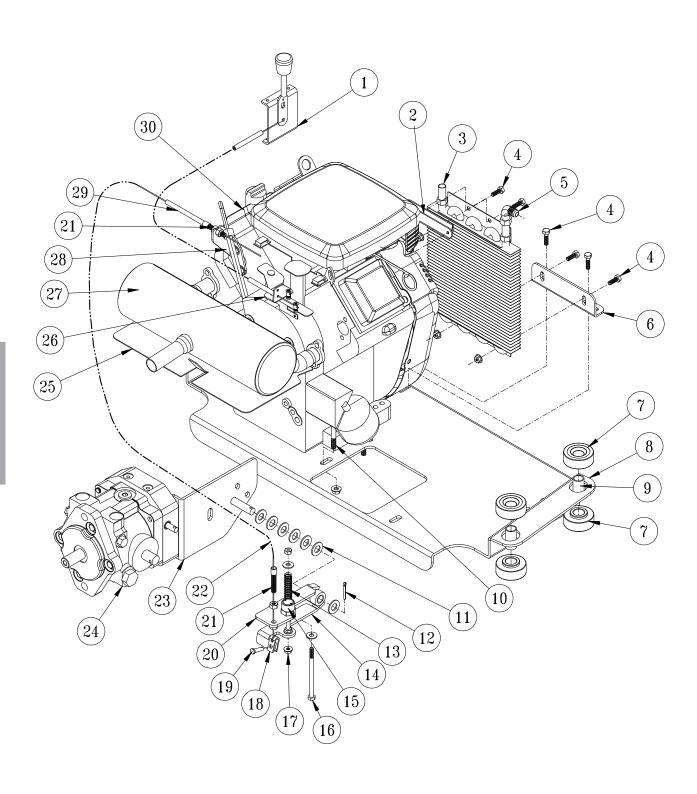


Belt Routing



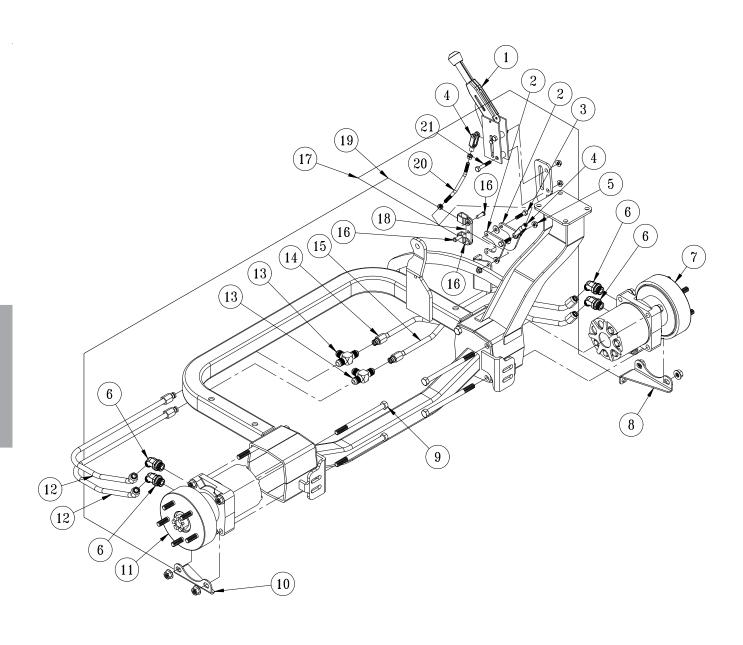
# PUMP AND ENGINE PARTS LIST

| REF# | PART#          | DESCRIPTION   | QUANTITY |
|------|----------------|---|----------|
| 34   | 43-268         | Swash Arm   | 1        |
|      | 8946-1         | Wear Strip  | 1        |
|      | HRS-316-050    | Rivet   | 1        |
| 35   | HHP-18         | Bridge Pin <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>                                    | 1        |
| 36   | 18-174         | Elbow 90°   | 2        |
| 37   | 18-185         | Elbow   | 1        |
| 38   | 42-797         | Variable Pump   | 1        |
| 39   | HNFL-12-13     | Flange Whiz Lock Nut 1/2 -13  | 2        |
| 40   | 42-246         | Hub <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>   | 1        |
|      | HWK-316-075    | Woodruff Key  | 1        |
| 41   | 42-361         | Tensioner Spacer  | 1        |
| 42   | HB-38-16-275   | Hex Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> -16 x 2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> | 1        |
|      | HNFL-38-16     | Flange Whiz Lock Nut, 3/8 -16   | 1        |
|      | HW-38          | Flat Washer, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>                                  | 1        |
| 43   | 42-358         | Idler Pulley  | 1        |
|      | 42-338         | Oilite Bushing  | 1        |
| 44   | 42-355         | Clutch Handle   | 1        |
| 45   | HSSQ-38-16-150 | Socket Head Square Screw 3/8 - 16 x 11/2                                  | 1        |
|      | HN-38-16       | Hex Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16                                 | 1        |
| 46   | 15-020         | Grip  | 1        |
| 47   | 42-352         | Hex Socket Head shoulder Screw  | 1        |
| 48   | HW-38          | Flat Washer, 3/8  | 3        |
| 49   | 42-356         | Lock Handle   | 1        |
| 50   | HB-516-18-075  | Hex Bolt, <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> -18 x <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>  | 1        |
|      | HNTL-516-18    | Lock Nut, $\frac{5}{16}$ -18  | 1        |
| 51   | 16-046         | Spring  | 1        |



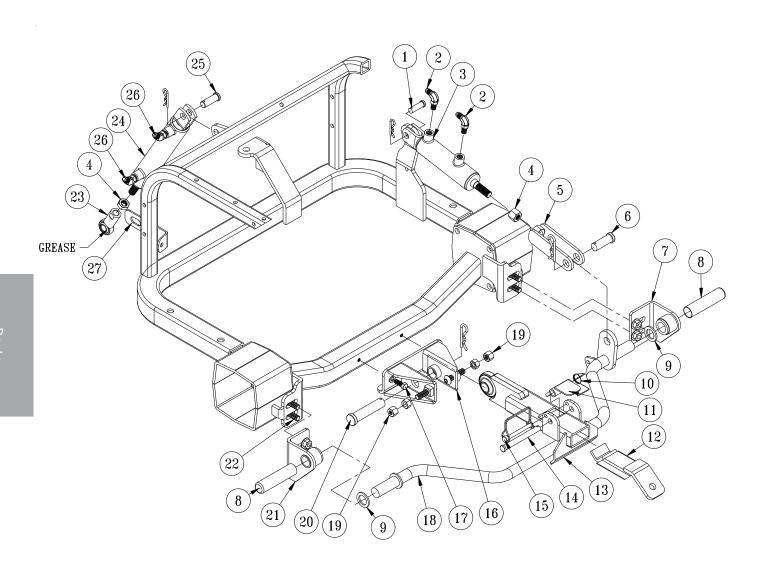


| REF# | PART #        | DESCRIPTION  | QUANTITY |
|------|---------------|--|----------|
| 1    | 45-118        | Throttle   | 1        |
| 2    | 43-272        | Upper Cooler Mount   | 1        |
| 3    | 34-105        | Oil Cooler   | 1        |
| 4    | HB-14-20-075  | Hex Bolt, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> - 20 x <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> | 6        |
|      | HNFL-14-20    | Flange Whiz Lock Nut, 1/4 - 20   | 6        |
| 5    | 18-202        | 90° JIC Elbow  | 1        |
| 6    | 42-275        | Bottom Cooler Bracket  | 1        |
| 7    | 60-107        | Rubber Bushing   | 8        |
| 8    | 42-269        | Engine Plate   | 1        |
| 9    | 60-168        | Spacer   | 4        |
| 10   | HB-516-18-225 | Hex Bolt, 5/16 - 18 x 21/4   | 4        |
|      | HNFL-516-18   | Flange Whiz Lock Nut, 5/16 - 18  | 4        |
| 11   | HMB-12-14     | Machine Bushing, 1/2 x 14 GA   | 7        |
| 12   | HP-18-100     | Cotter Pin, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> x 1                              | 1        |
| 13   | 42-832        | Compression Spring   | 1        |
| 14   | 42-610        | Bottom Centering Arm   | 1        |
|      | 18-234        | Bushing (part of 42-610)   | 1        |
| 15   | 42-612        | Kill Switch  | 1        |
|      | 42-608        | Wire Harness   | 1        |
| 16   | HB-14-20-400  | Hex Bolt, 1/4 - 20 x 4   | 1        |
|      | HW-14         | Washer, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>                                      | 2        |
|      | HNTL-14-20    | Lock Nut, 1/4 - 20   | 1        |
| 17   | HB-14-20-150  | Hex Bolt, $\frac{1}{4}$ - 20 x $\frac{1^{1}}{2}$                         | 1        |
|      | HNFL-14-20    | Flange Whiz Lock Nut 1/4 - 20  | 2        |
| 18   | 17-153        | Clevis   | 1        |
| 19   | HCP-14-075    | Clevis Pin, 1/4  | 1        |
|      | HP-332-075    | Cotter Pin, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>32</sub> x <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>   | 1        |
| 20   | 42-609        | Top Centering Arm  | 1        |
|      | 18-234        | Bushing (part of 42-609)   | 1        |
| 21   | 17-624        | Conduit w/ Retainer  | 2        |
|      | HN-516-24     | Hex Nut, 5/16 - 24   | 4        |
| 22   | 17-151        | Cable  | 1        |
| 23   | 42-279        | Filter Mount   | 1        |
| 24   | 42-797        | Variable Pump  | 1        |
| 25   | 42-601        | Heat Shield  | 1        |
|      | 18-222        | Hose Clamp   | 2        |
| 26   | 45-111        | Throttle Adapter   | 1        |
|      | 21-161        | Wire Block   | 2        |
| 27   | 45-158        | Muffler  | 1        |
| 28   | 45-077        | Throttle Bracket   | 1        |
| 29   | 17-624        | Conduit  | 1        |
| 30   | 15-165        | Engine B&S, 16HP   | 1        |



## REAR AXLE PARTS LIST

| REF# | PART#         | DESCRIPTION   | QUANTITY |
|------|---------------|---|----------|
| 1    | 60-106        | Brake Lever   | 1        |
| 2    | 43-271        | Brake Relay Mount   | 2        |
| 3    | HB-516-18-150 | Hex Bolt, <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> - 18 x 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 1        |
|      | HNFL-516-18   | Flange Whiz Lock Nut, 5/16 - 18   | 2        |
|      | HW-516        | Flat Washer, 5/16   | 4        |
| 4    | 11-100        | Linkage Yoke  | 2        |
| 5    | HB-516-18-150 | Hex Bolt, <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> - 18 x 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 1        |
|      | HNFL-516-18   | Flange Whiz Lock Nut 5/16 - 18  | 1        |
| 6    | 18-383        | 45° Adapters  | 4        |
| 7    | 43-242        | RH Wheel Motor w/Brake  | 1        |
|      | HNL-12-20     | Lug Nut 1/2 - 20  | 5        |
| 8    | 45-079        | RH Brake Cable Mount  | 1        |
| 9    | HB-12-13-700  | Hex Bolt, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> -13 x 7                               | 8        |
|      | HNFL-12-13    | Flange Lock Nut, 1/2 - 13   | 8        |
| 10   | 45-080        | LH Brake Cable Mount  | 1        |
| 11   | 43-241        | LH Wheel Motor w/Brake  | 1        |
|      | HNL-12-20     | Lug Nut 1/2 - 20  | 5        |
| 12   | 43-095        | LH Hydraulic Line   | 2        |
| 13   | 18-170        | Tee   | 2        |
| 14   | 42-238        | RH Lower Hydraulic Line   | 1        |
| 15   | 42-237        | RH Upper Hydraulic line   | 1        |
| 16   | HCP-516-100   | Clevis Pin, 5/16 x 1  | 3        |
|      | HP-18-100     | Cotter Pin, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> x 1                                 | 3        |
| 17   | 43-240        | RH Brake Cable  | 1        |
| 18   | 45-075        | Equalizer Link  | 1        |
| 19   | 43-239        | LH Brake Cable  | 1        |
| 20   | 43-235        | Park Brake Link   | 1        |
|      | HN-516-18     | Hex Nut, <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> - 18                                  | 2        |
| 21   | HB-516-18-175 | Hex Bolt, 5/16 - 18 x 13/4  | 2        |
|      | HNFL-516-18   | Flange Whiz Lock Nut, 5/16 - 18   | 2        |

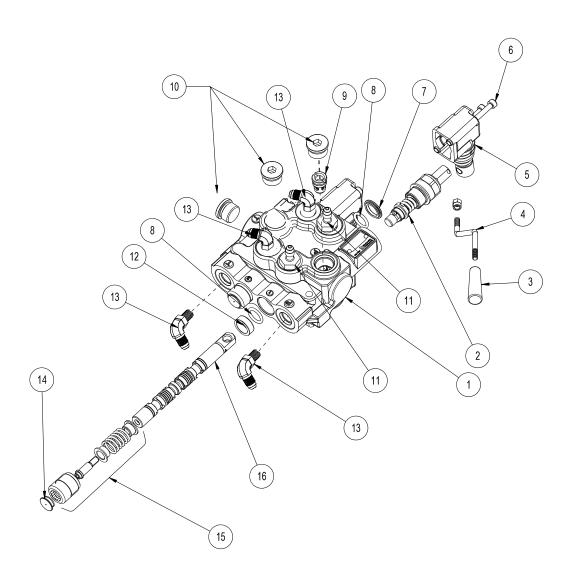


# RAKE LIFT PARTS LIST

| REF# | PART#           | DESCRIPTION  | QUANTITY |
|------|-----------------|--|----------|
| 1    | HCP-12-150      | Clevis Pin, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> x 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>    | 1        |
|      | HHP-18          | Bridge Pin, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>                                    | 1        |
| 2    | 18-168          | 90° Elbow  | 2        |
| 3    | 43-150          | Hydraulic Cylinder(rear rake lift)   | 1        |
| 4    | HNJ-58-18       | Jam Nut, <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 18                                  | 2        |
| 5    | 43-138          | Lift Linkage   | 1        |
| 6    | HCP-34-200      | Clevis Pin 3/4 x 2   | 1        |
|      | HHP177          | Bridge Pin   | 1        |
| 7    | 34-220          | Pivot Bracket - RH   | 1        |
|      | 33-086          | Flange Bushing   | 1        |
| 8    | 15-019          | Rubber Grip  | 2        |
| 9    | HMB-100-10      | Machine Bushing, 1 x 10GA  | 2        |
| 10   | 43-136          | Torsion Spring   | 1        |
| 11   | 43-139          | Lock   | 1        |
| 12   | 43-143          | Towing Hitch   | 1        |
| 13   | 43-141          | Lift Arm   | 1        |
| 14   | HCP-12-450      | Clevis Pin <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>     | 1        |
|      | HHP-18          | Bridge Pin, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>                                    | 1        |
| 15   | 25-382          | Lock Pin   | 1        |
| 16   | 43-140          | Frame Mount  | 1        |
| 17   | HB-38-24-100    | Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 24 x1                                  | 2        |
|      | HWL-38          | Lock Washer, 3/8   | 2        |
| 18   | 43-137          | Lift Bar   | 1        |
| 19   | HSSHB-12-13-200 | Button Socket Head Cap Screw   | 2        |
|      | HN-12-13        | Nut, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 13                                      | 2        |
|      | HNCL-12-13      | Center Lock Nut, 1/2 - 13  | 2        |
| 20   | HCP-78-350      | Clevis Pin, 7/8 x 31/2   | 1        |
|      | HHP177          | Bridge Pin   | 1        |
| 21   | 34-219          | Pivot Bracket - LH   | 1        |
|      | 33-086          | Flange Bushing   | 1        |
| 22   | HB-12-13-150    | Hex Bolt, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 13 x 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 4        |
|      | HW-12           | Flat Washer, 1/2   | 4        |
|      | HNFL-12-13      | Flange Lock Nut, 1/2 - 13  | 4        |
| 23   | 18-154          | Rod End  | 1        |
|      | HG-14-28-180    | Grease Fitting, 1/4 - 28 x 180°  | 1        |
| 24   | 10-554          | Hydraulic Cylinder(belly lift)   | 1        |
| 25   | HCP-58-175      | Clevis Pin, 5/8 x 13/4   | 1        |
|      | HHP-18          | Bridge Pin, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>                                    | 1        |
| 26   | 18-188          | 45° Elbow  | 2        |
| 27   | 42-217          | Cylinder Mount   | 1        |

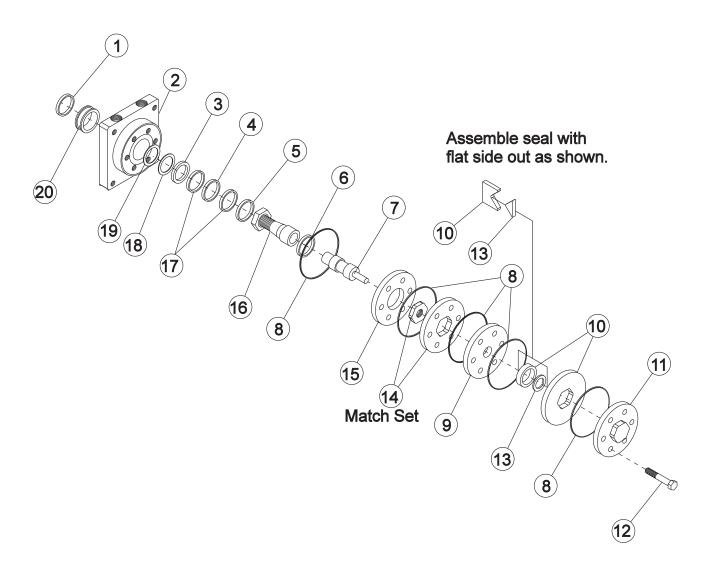


## 13-729 2-BANK HYDRAULIC VALVE DRAWING



## 13-729 2-BANK HYDRAULIC VALVE PARTS LIST

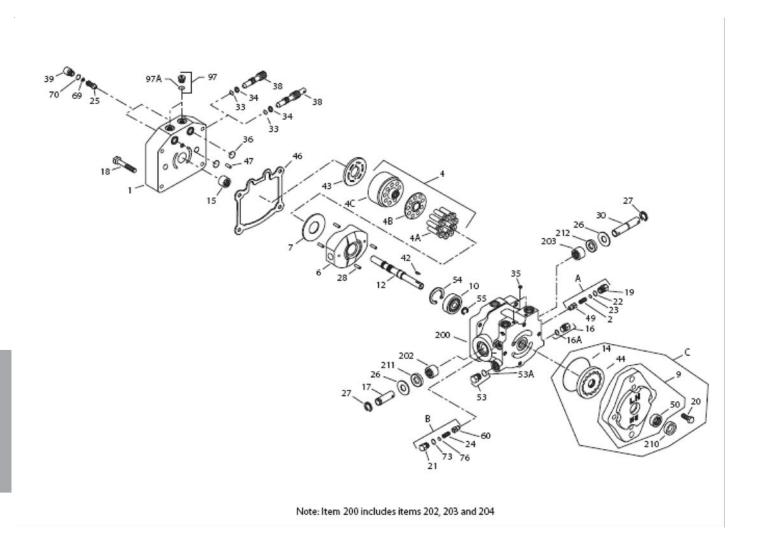
| REF# | PART #    | DESCRIPTION                                     | QUANTITY |
|------|-----------|---|----------|
| 1*   | 78-415-01 | Body (complete with spacer and check valve)     | 1        |
| 2*   | 78-415-02 | Spool HDM10                                     | 1        |
| 3    | 78-417-01 | Tapered Knob                                    | 2        |
| 4    | 78-454    | Bent Handle                                     | 2        |
| 5*   | 78-415-09 | Lever Group HDS11                               | 2        |
| 6*   | 78-415-10 | Metric Socket Screw M5 x .8 x 45                | 4        |
| 7*   | 78-415-04 | Flanged Washer HDM10                            | 2        |
| 8*   | 78-415-03 | O-Ring Seal                                     | 4        |
| 9*   | 78-415-12 | Check Valve Assembly HDM12                      | 1        |
| 10*  | 78-415-13 | 3/ <sub>4</sub> - 16 SAE 8 Screw Plug           | 3        |
| 11   | 18-169    | Adapter   | 2        |
| 12*  | 78-415-05 | Spacer  | 2        |
| 13   | 18-168    | Elbow 3/8 Straight Thread                       | 4        |
| 14*  | 78-415-08 | Plug  | 2        |
| 15*  | 78-415-11 | Positioner                                      | 2        |
| 16*  | 78-415-06 | A Type Spool HDS11                              | 2        |
|      |           |   |          |
| *    | 13-729    | 2 - Bank Hydraulic Valve (includes all * items) |          |
| *    | 78-415-03 | Seal Kit  |          |



# REAR WHEEL MOTOR (7.5 C.I.) PARTS LIST

| REF# | PART#       | DESCRIPTION                        | QUANTITY |
|------|-------------|------------------------------------|----------|
| 1*   |             | Water & Dirt Seal                  | 1        |
| 2    |             | Service Housing Assembly           | 1        |
| 3*   |             | Inner Seal                         | 1        |
| 4    | 13-032-27   | Thrust Bearing                     | 1        |
| 5    | 13-032-28   | Inner Bearing                      | 1        |
| 6    | 13-032-29   | Thrust Bearing                     | 1        |
| 7    | 13-615-03   | Drive Link                         | 1        |
| 8*   |             | Ring Seal                          | 5        |
| 9    | 13-032-31   | Manifold                           | 1        |
| 10   | 13-032-32   | Commulator Assembly (matched set)  | 1        |
| 11   |             | End Cover                          | 1        |
| 12   | 13-615-01   | Bolt                               | 7        |
| 13*  |             | Commulator Seal (matches with #10) | 1        |
| 14   | 13-615-02   | Rotor Set (matched set)            | 1        |
| 15   | 13-032-35   | Plate Wear                         | 1        |
| 16   | 13-615-04   | Coupling Shaft                     | 1        |
|      | HWK-516-100 | Woodruff Key 5/16 x 1              | 1        |
|      | 14-265      | Nut 1 - 20                         | 1        |
| 17   | 13-032-37   | Thrust Washer                      | 2        |
| 18*  |             | Backup Washer                      | 1        |
| 19*  |             | Backup Washer                      | 1        |
| 20   | 13-032-38   | Outer Bearing                      | 1        |
| *    | 14-080      | Seal Kit                           | 1        |

## 42-797 VARIABLE PUMP DRAWING



## 42-797 VARIABLE PUMP PARTS LIST

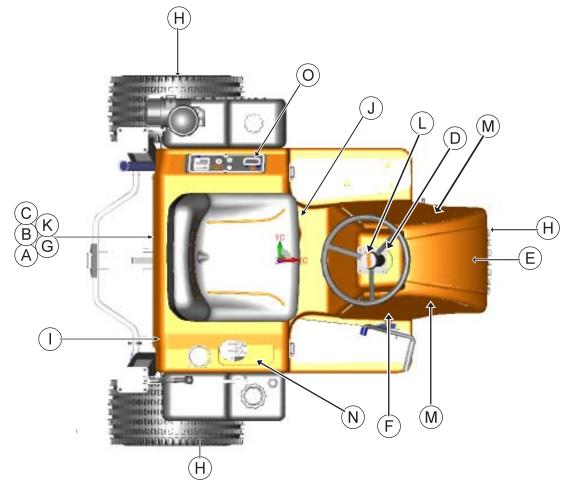
| REF# | PART#     | DESCRIPTION                  | QUANTITY |
|------|-----------|------------------------------|----------|
| 1    | 10-117-01 | End cap                      | 1        |
| 2    | 14-263    | Implement relief spring      | 1        |
| 4    | 42-003-16 | Cylinder block kit           | 1        |
| 4A   |           | Piston assembly              | 9        |
| 4B   |           | Slipper retainer             | 1        |
| 4C   |           | Cylinder block               | 1        |
| 6    |           | Swashplate                   | 1        |
| 7    | 14-114    | Thrust plate                 | 1        |
| 9    |           | Charge pump housing assembly | 1        |
| 10   | 42-003-10 | Ball bearing                 | 1        |
| 12   | 42 000 10 | Shaft                        | 1        |
| 14   |           | O-ring                       | 1        |
| 15   | 14-217    | Roller bearing               | 1        |
| 16   | 14-217    | Plug                         | 1        |
|      |           | -                            |          |
| 16A  | 4.4.040   | O-ring<br>Trunnion shaft     | 1        |
| 17   | 14-212    |                              | 1        |
| 18   | 42-003-11 | Screw                        | 4        |
| 19   | 13-110-10 | Plug                         | 1        |
| 20   |           | Screw                        | 4        |
| 21   | 13-110-10 | Plug                         | 1        |
| 22   |           | O ring                       | 1        |
| 23   | 34-109-03 | Shim kit                     | 1        |
| 24   | 14-234    | Charge relief spring         | 1        |
| 25   | 10-117-04 | Check valve poppet           | 2        |
| 26   | 42-003-05 | Washer                       | 2        |
| 27   | 14-105    | Retaining ring               | 2        |
| 28   | 14-216    | Spring coiled pin            | 4        |
| 30   | 14-220    | Trunnion shaft               | 1        |
| 33   | 14-226    | O-ring                       | 1        |
| 34   | 14-130    | Back up ring                 | 1        |
| 35   | 13-110-05 | Pipe plug                    | 2        |
| 36   | 10 110 00 | O-ring                       | 2        |
| 38   | 13-110-01 | Bypass valve                 | 1        |
| 39   | 10-117-03 | Plug                         | 2        |
| 42   | 10-117-03 | O-ring                       | 2        |
| 43   | 34-109-01 | Valve plate                  | 1        |
| 43   | 42-003-08 |                              | 1        |
| 44   |           | Gerotor assembly             |          |
| _    | 14-107    | Gasket                       | 1        |
| 47   | 14-215    | Pin                          | 1        |
| 49   | 34-109-02 | Charge relief cone           | 1        |
| 50   | 42-003-07 | Needle bearing               | 1        |
| 53   | 42-159-05 | Plug                         | 1        |
| 53A  |           | O-ring                       | 1        |
| 54   | 14-132    | Retaining ring               | 1        |
| 55   | 42-003-09 | Retaining ring               | 1        |
| 60   | 34-109-02 | Poppet                       | 1        |
| 69   |           | Spring                       | 2        |
| 70   |           | O-ring                       | 2        |
| 73   |           | O-ring                       | 1        |
| 76   | 34-109-03 | Shim kit                     | 1        |
| 97   | 42-003-03 | Plug assembly                | 2        |
| 97A  |           | O-ring                       | 2        |
| 200  |           | Housing assembly             | 1        |
| 202  | 14-069    | Needle bearing               | 1        |
| 203  | 14-069    | Needle bearing               | 1        |
| 210  | 14-054    | Lip seal                     | 1        |
| 211  | 14-014    | Lip seal                     | 1        |
| 212  | 14-014    | Lip seal                     | 1        |
| A A  | 13-110-17 | Relief valve kit             | 1        |
| В    |           | Relief valve kit             | 1<br>1 — |
|      | 14-214    |                              | . \      |
| С    | 42-003-14 | Charge pump kit              | 1 //     |



## DECAL LIST

# This is a list of decals located on the Super Star. Part number, description and location will help in reordering decals.

| Α | 25-277 | Decal, Battery              | Bottom Seat Panel                     |
|---|--------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| В | 25-286 | Decal, Pinch Point          | Bottom Seat Panel                     |
| С | 25-298 | Decal, Warning Hot          | Bottom Seat Panel. Oil Filter Bracket |
| D | 25-337 | Decal, Speed Boss           | Hang from Steering                    |
| Е | 25-373 | Decal, Smithco Star         | Nose Cone                             |
| F | 25-349 | Decal, Foot Pedal           | Right Side Nose Cone                  |
| G | 25-352 | Decal, By-Pass Valve        | Hang Tag on pump                      |
| Н | 25-354 | Decal, Tire Pressure 5psi   | Wheels                                |
| I | 25-372 | Decal, Smithco              | Rear                                  |
| J | 25-370 | Decal, DBA                  | Seat Console                          |
| K | 25-361 | Decal, Technical Assistance | Main Frame                            |
| L | 27-077 | Decal, Smithco Round        | Steering Cap                          |
| M | 43-110 | Decal, Super Star           | Nose Cone                             |
| Ν | 42-765 | Decal, Lift Control         | Right Body Top                        |
| Ο | 43-234 | Decal, Control Panel        | Left of Seat                          |
|   |        |                             |                                       |





# Reference

#### QUICK REFERENCE REPLACEMENT PARTS

REPLACEMENT FILTERS

23-031 Hydraulic Oil Filter

15-165-01 Air Filter Element with Pre-Cleaner Briggs and Stratton# 5050

42-076-03 Air Filter Element Fender Mounted 42-834-03 Safety Filter Element Fender Mounted

50-403 Fuel Filter

13-531 Engine Oil Filter Briggs and Stratton# 492932

18-462 Oil Drain Valve

SEAL KITS

42-797 Variable Pump with Relief

14-098 Seal Kit

43-241 & 43-242 Rear Brake Wheel Motor

14-080 Seal Kit

13-729 2-BankHydraulic Valve

78-415-03 Seal Kit

10-554 Hydraulic Cylinder (Attachment Lift Cylinder)

14-529 Seal Kit

43-150 Hydraulic Cylinder (for Rake Lift)

43-150-01 Seal Kit

**FLUIDS** 

Engine Oil Refer to Engine Manual

Hydraulic Fluid SAE 10W-40 API Service SJ or higher Motor Oil

OTHER PARTS

Spark Plugs RC12YC (Gap 0.030 inch (0.76mm))

42-158 Turf Tires

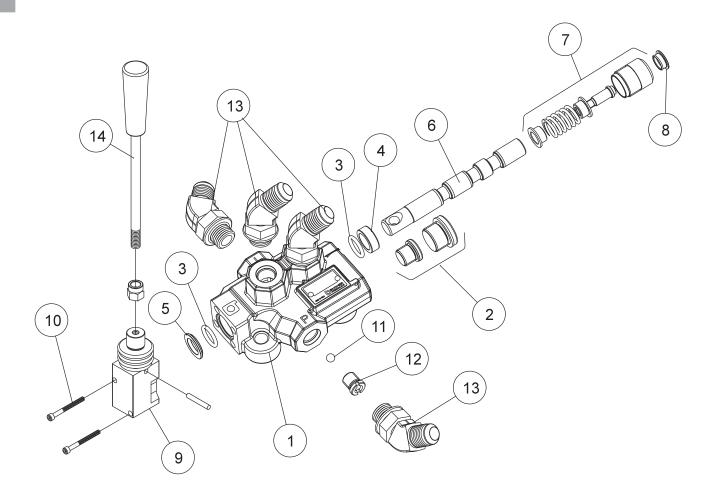
42-158-01 Tire 23 x 10.50 x 12

42-158-02 Wheel

# ACCESSORIES

| Front Mounted Implements  |   |
|---|---|
| 13-731 Single Bank Valve  | 2   |
| 43-003 40" Hydraulic Sand Plow  |   |
| 43-013 40" Hydraulic Angle Sand Plow  | 8   |
| 42-011 40" Manual Sand Plow(Steel & Aluminum)   |   |
| 42-136 60" Manual Sand Plow   |   |
| 42-460 40" Manual Angle Plow  | 16  |
| 42-490 60" Manual Angle Plow  |   |
| 42-837 Light Kit For ROPs   |   |
| 42-800 ROPS for Super Star  | 22  |
| Belly Attachments   |   |
| 42-223 Adjustable Disc Edger  |   |
| 42-750 Cart Path & Sidewalk Edger   |   |
| 42-287 Edger Kit w/ Castor Wheels   | 6   |
| 43-130 Weed Cultivator  |   |
| 42-008 Sand Cultivator  | 10  |
| 42-340 Sand Cultivator w/ Spring Tine   |   |
| 42-341 Sand Cultivatore w/ Castor Wheels  |   |
| 42-010 Construction Leveling Blade  | 16  |
| 42-210 Grader Blade Kit   | 18  |
| 42-178 Infield Scarifier(vertical blades)   | 20  |
| 42-179 Infield Scarifier(chisel blades)   | 24  |
| 42-285 Scarifier w/ Vertical Blades   |   |
| 43-011 Nail drag w/ Castor Wheels   | 30  |
| Rear Attachments  | С   |
| Near Attachments  | <u> </u>                                    |
| 42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake   | 2   |
|   | 2   |
| 42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake   | 2<br>6                                      |
| 42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake   | 2<br>6<br>10<br>14                          |
| 42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake   | 2<br>6<br>10<br>14                          |
| 42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake   | 2<br>6<br>10<br>14<br>18                    |
| 42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades  | 2<br>6<br>10<br>14<br>18                    |
| 42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake   | 2<br>6<br>10<br>14<br>18<br>20              |
| 42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment   | 2<br>6<br>10<br>14<br>18<br>20<br>22<br>24  |
| 42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment   | 2<br>10<br>14<br>18<br>20<br>22<br>24<br>26 |
| 42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake  | 2 10 14 18 20 22 24 26                      |
| 42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit  | 2   |
| 42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher  | 2   |
| 42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher 43-043 Finishing Brush  | 2101420242626303436                         |
| 42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-008 Drag Mat Kit  | 21014202224262630343638                     |
| 42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-008 Drag Mat Kit 34-191 Box Grader  | 210142024262630343638                       |
| 42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-008 Drag Mat Kit  | 210142024262630343638                       |
| 42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-008 Drag Mat Kit 34-191 Box Grader 42-586Q Green Star RBS Main Frame 42-581 Green Star RBS Roller   | 2101420242626303436343434                   |
| 42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-048 Drag Mat Kit 34-191 Box Grader 42-586Q Green Star RBS Main Frame 42-581 Green Star RBS Roller 42-585 Green Star RBS Brush   | 210142024262630343634363436                 |
| 42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-008 Drag Mat Kit 34-191 Box Grader 42-586Q Green Star RBS Main Frame 42-581 Green Star RBS Brush 42-585 Green Star RBS Brush 42-582 Green Star RBS Spiker   | 2101420242626303436384042444648             |
| 42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-048 Drag Mat Kit 34-191 Box Grader 42-586Q Green Star RBS Main Frame 42-581 Green Star RBS Roller 42-585 Green Star RBS Brush   | 2101420242626303436384042444648             |
| 42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-08 Drag Mat Kit 34-191 Box Grader 42-586Q Green Star RBS Main Frame 42-581 Green Star RBS Roller 42-585 Green Star RBS Brush 42-582 Green Star RBS Spiker 43-009 CoCo Mat Finisher | 210142024262630343634363436343636353535     |
| 42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-008 Drag Mat Kit 34-191 Box Grader 42-586Q Green Star RBS Main Frame 42-581 Green Star RBS Brush 42-585 Green Star RBS Brush 42-582 Green Star RBS Spiker   | 21014202426263034363436343535353535         |

## 13-731 SINGLE BANK HYDRAULIC VALVE DRAWING



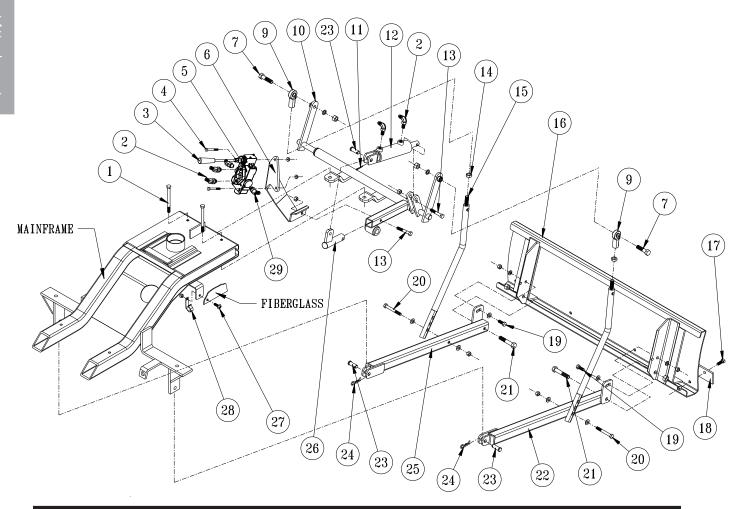


## 13-731 SINGLE BANK HYDRAULIC VALVE PARTS LIST

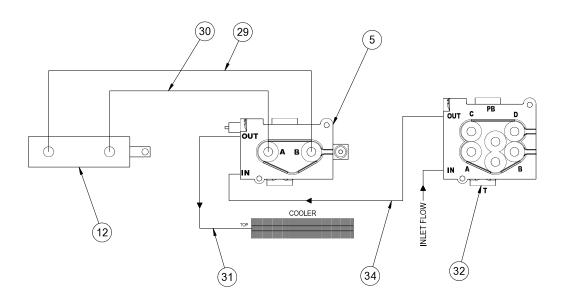
| REF# | PART#     | DESCRIPTION  | QUANTITY   |
|------|-----------|--|------------|
| 1*   | 13-731-01 | Actuator Housing Assembly                          | 1          |
| 2*   | 13-731-02 | Valve Plug   | 1          |
| 3*†  | 78-415-03 | O-Ring Seal  | 2          |
| 4*†  | 78-415-05 | Spacer   | 3          |
| 5*   | 78-415-04 | Flanged Washer HDM10                               | 3          |
| 6*   | 13-731-03 | Spool  | 1          |
| 7*   | 78-415-11 | Positioner   | 1          |
| 8*   | 78-415-08 | Plug   | 3          |
| 9*   | 78-415-09 | Lever Group HDS11                                  | 3          |
| 10*  | 78-415-10 | Metric Socket Screw M5 x .8 x 45                   | 2          |
| 11*  | 13-731-04 | 1/4" Ball  | 1          |
| 12*† | 13-731-05 | Check Valve  | 1          |
| 13   | 18-188    | 45° ELbow  | 4          |
| 14   | 78-417    | Straight Handle                                    | 1          |
|      | 78-417-01 | Tapered Knob                                       | 1          |
| *    | 13-731    | Single Bank Hydraulic Valve (includes all * items) |            |
| †    | 13-731-01 | Actuator Housing Assembly                          | 1 per Bank |



## 43-003 HYDRAULIC SAND PLOW DRAWING



## HYDRAULIC VALVE PLUMBING DRAWING



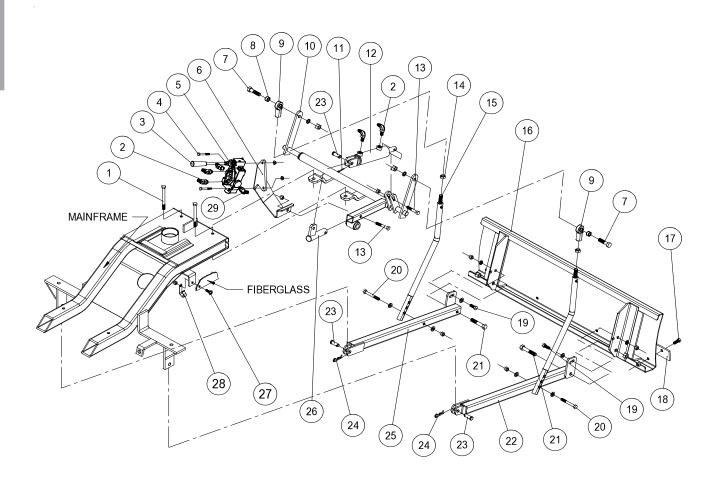


## 43-003 HYDRAULIC SAND PLOW PARTS LIST

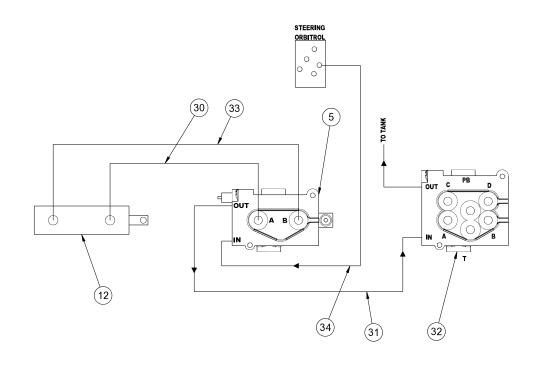
| REF# | PART#           | DESCRIPTION  | QUANTITY |
|------|-----------------|--|----------|
| 1    | HB-38-16-350    | Bolt, $3/8$ - 16 x $3^{1}/2$ (Part of machine)                         | 2        |
|      | HW-38           | Washer, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>                                    | 2        |
|      | HNTL-38-16      | Lock Nut, 3/8 - 16   | 2        |
| 2    | 18-188          | 45° Elbow  | 6        |
| 3    | 78-417          | Straight Handle Kit  | 1        |
| 4    | HB-14-20-200    | Bolt, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> - 20x 2                              | 2        |
|      | HNFL-14-20      | Flange Whiz-Lock Nut, 1/4 - 20   | 2        |
| 5    | 13-731          | Single Bank Hydraulic Valve  | 1        |
| 6    | 43-050          | Valve Mount  | 1        |
| 7    | HB-12-13-200    | Bolt, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 13 x 2                             | 2        |
|      | HNTL-12-13      | Lock Nut, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 13                             | 2        |
|      | HMB-12-14       | Machine Bushing, 1/2 x 14GA  | 2        |
| 9    | 80-006          | Rod End  | 2        |
| 10   | 42-346          | Lift Assembly  | 1        |
| 11   | HP-18-100       | Cotter Pin, 1/8 x 1  | 1        |
| 12   | 14-534          | Hydraulic Cylinder   | 1        |
| 13   | HB-38-16-200    | Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 2                             | 2        |
|      | HNTL-38-16      | Lock Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16                             | 2        |
| 14   | HNJ-12-20       | Jam Nu,t 1/2 - 20  | 2        |
| 15   | 27-073          | Lift Rod   | 2        |
| 16   | 27-017          | Aluminum Sand Plow Blade   | 1        |
| 17   | HB-38-16-100    | Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 1                             | 4        |
|      | HNFL-38-16      | Flange Whiz Lock Nut, 3/8 - 16   | 4        |
| 18   | 13-167          | Wear Blade   | 1        |
| 19   | HB-38-16-125    | Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> | 2        |
|      | HW-38           | Washer, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>                                    | 2        |
|      | HWL-38          | Lockwasher, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>                                | 2        |
|      | HN-38-16        | Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16                                  | 2        |
| 20   | HB-38-16-250    | Bolt, $3/8 - 16 \times 2^{1/2}$  | 2        |
|      | HW-38           | Washer, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>                                    | 4        |
|      | HNTL-38-16      | Lock Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16                             | 2        |
| 21   | HB-12-13-300    | Bolt, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 13 x 3                             | 2        |
|      | HNTL-12-13      | Lock Nut, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 13                             | 2        |
| 22   | 27-050          | Right Pusher Bar   | 1        |
| 23   | HCP-12-150      | Clevis Pin, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> x1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 3        |
| 24   | HHP-18          | Bridge Pin, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>                                | 2        |
| 25   | 27-049          | Left Pusher Bar  | 1        |
| 26   | 42-096          | Cylinder Lift  | 1        |
| 27   | HSTP-516-18-100 | Machine Screw, $\frac{5}{16}$ - 18 x 1 (on machine)                    |          |
| 28   | HLC-A-58        | Loom Clamp   | 1        |
| 29   | 18-168          | Elbow 90°  | 2        |
| 30   | 43-048          | Hose, 20"  | 1        |
| 31   | 43-047          | Hose, 57½"   | 1        |
| 32   |                 | Valve (on machine)   | 1        |
| 33   | 43-049          | Hose, 18"  | 1        |
| 34   | 43-156          | Hose, 75"  | 1        |
|      |                 |  |          |



## 43-003 HYDRAULIC SAND PLOW DRAWING



## HYDRAULIC VALVE PLUMBING FOR 43-500 DIESEL



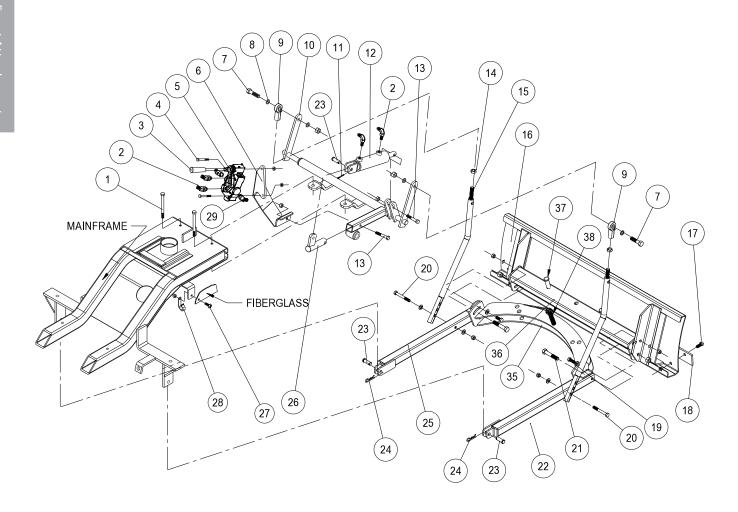


#### 43-003 HYDRAULIC SAND PLOW INSTRUCTIONS

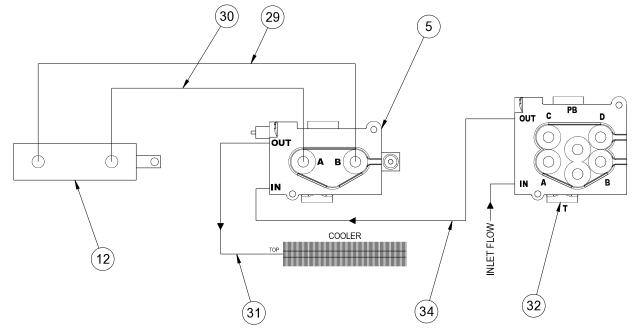
- 1. Assemble Pusher Bars (Ref # 22 and 25) to Plow Blade (Ref # 16) using one <sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>-16 x 1 Bolt (Ref # 19) and one <sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>-16 x 3 Bolt (Ref #21) per Pusher Bar. There are 2 holes to bolt (Ref # 19) hardware in. Using hole closest to the blade will result in a shallow cut, whereas using the hole furthest from the blade will result in a deeper cut. The slot on the pusher bar is for a more fine tuned adjustment.
- 2. Assemble the Lift Assembly (Ref # 10) to the Main Frame using the two studs that are under the frame and below the front of the console.
- 3. Place Cylinder Lift (Ref # 26) into the tube on Lift Assembly (Ref # 10) with the tab pointing up hold with a  $^{3}/_{8}$ -16 x 2 Bolt (Ref # 13), assemble the Valve Mount (Ref # 6) onto this bolt on the outside of the tube and secure both with one  $^{3}/_{8}$ -16 Nut. Using a  $^{3}/_{8}$ -16 x 2 Bolt mount the Hydraulic Cylinder (Ref # 12) to the Lift Assembly and secure with one  $^{3}/_{8}$ -16 Nut. Connect the other end of the Hydraulic Cylinder to the Cylinder Lift using  $^{1}/_{2}$  x 1 $^{1}/_{2}$  Clevis Pin (Ref # 23) and  $^{1}/_{8}$  x 1 Cotter Pin (Ref #11).
- 4. Thread one ½ 20 Jam Nut (Ref # 14) onto each Lift Rod (Ref # 15) followed by the Rod Ends (Ref # 9). Adjust to equal lengths. Bolt Lift Rods to Lift Arms on Lift Assembly (Ref # 10) with Rod Ends to the outside. Bolt from outside and secure with ½ -13 Lock Nut.
- 5. Slide the Plow/Pusher Bar Assembly under machine and connect to machine. Secure using ½ x 1½ Clevis Pins (Ref # 23) and ½ Bridge Pins (Ref # 24).
- 6. To connect Lift Rods (Ref # 15) to Pusher Bars start by lifting up the Plow Blade. Using one <sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub> -16 x 3 Bolt (Ref # 20) and two <sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" Washers assembly the Lift Rods to the Right (Ref #22) and Left (Ref # 25) Pusher Bars using the bottom hole in the Lift Rods as illustrated. Secure each with one <sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub> -16 Lock Nut.
- 7. To fine tune the height of the blade off ground; turn the Rod Ends (Ref # 9) on the Lift Rods (Ref # 15). Turning the Rod Ends counter-clockwise will increase down pressure. Turning them clockwise will decrease down pressure.
- 8. Thread four of the 45° Elbow fittings (Ref # 2) into the Single Bank Valve (Ref # 5), one each in the **A** port, **B** port, **IN** port and **OUT** port. Thread the remaining two 45° Elbow fittings into the ports on the Hydraulic Cylinder (Ref # 12). Make sure the fittings on the Hydraulic Cylinder are pointing towards the machine.
- 9. Connect the 57½" Hoses (Ref # 31) to the fittings on the Single Bank Hydraulic Valve (Ref #5). One to the **IN** port and one to the **OUT** port. Next connect the 18" Hose (Ref # 27) to the fitting in the **B** port and connect the 20" Hose (Ref # 28) to the fitting in the **A** port.
- 10. Mount the Single Bank Hydraulic Valve (Ref # 5) to the Valve Mount (Ref # 6) as illustrated using the two ¼ 20 x 2 Bolts (Ref # 4). Secure with the two ¼ 20 Flange Whiz-Lock Nuts. Connect the Straight Handle Kit (Ref # 3) to the Valve. Reference <u>Single Bank Hydraulic Valve Drawing</u> on page 6 for a detailed view of the Valve.
- 11. Route the 18" Hose (Ref # 29) from the **B** port on the Single Bank Hydraulic Valve (Ref # 5) to the rear port on the Hydraulic Cylinder. Route the 20" Hose (Ref # 30) from the **A** port on the Single Bank Hydraulic Valve to the front port on the Cylinder.
- 12. Disconnect the negative (-) ground battery cable from the battery. Place a drain pan under the valve on the machine. **ENGINE MUST BE COOL BEFORE DISCONNECTING THE HOSES.**
- 13. Disconnect the hose from the <u>T</u> port on the 2 Bank Valve (Ref # 32) and the **top** port on the Oil Cooler. <u>Discard this hose, it will not be used.</u> Connect the 75" Hose (Ref # 34) from the <u>T</u> port on the Single Bank Valve to the top port on the Oil Cooler. *This hose may be a bit long on the Gasoline Models so you may have to loop the hose around the back of the pump to use up some hose.* Connect the 57½" Hose (Ref # 31) from the <u>P</u> port of the Single Bank Valve to the <u>T</u> port of the 2 Bank Valve. Tie up Hoses using <sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub> Loom Clamp (Ref # 28). Route the 57½" & 75" Hoses under the body and along the frame avoiding any pinch points. Fasten to the frame using the 14½" Nylon Ties.
- 14. Reconnect the negative (-) ground battery cable to battery.
- 15. Make sure that everything is clear of the machine. Start the machine, work the valve so that the plow will both raise and lower. Also, do this with both the attachment lift and the rake lift. Work the lift a number of times until all air works out of the plow circuit and the cylinder works smoothly. At this time look for hydraulic leaks. If there are leaks, turn engine off and repair, start up and check again.
- 16. Check the hydraulic oil level. The level should be 2" to 2½" below the top of the tank. If more is needed, use SAE 10W-40 API service SG motor oil.



## 43-013 HYDRAULIC ANGLE SAND PLOW DRAWING



## HYDRAULIC VALVE PLUMBING DRAWING



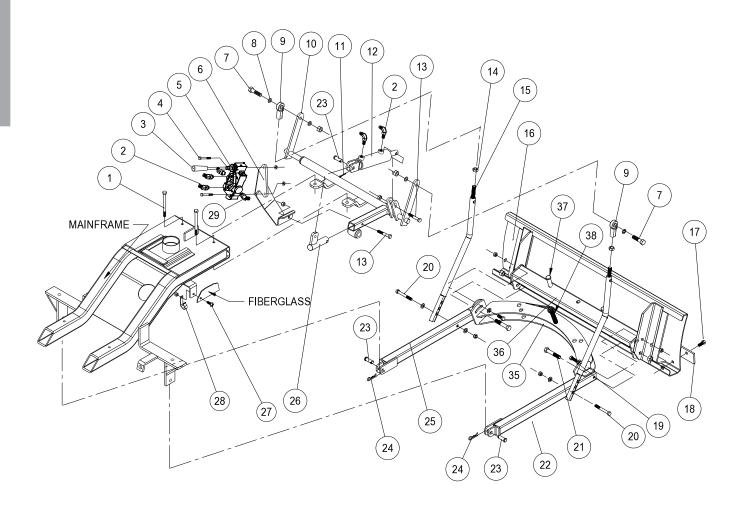


## 43-013 HYDRAULIC ANGLE SAND PLOW PARTS LIST

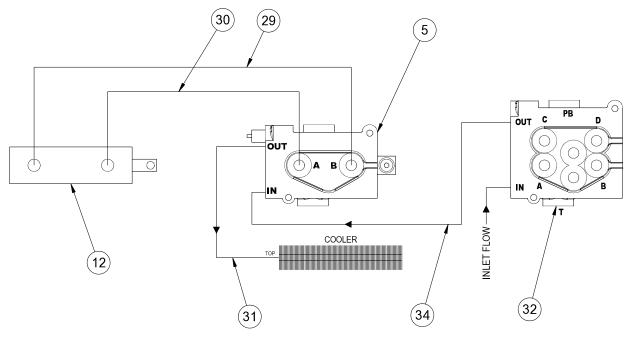
| 1 HB-38-16-350 Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>5</sub> - 16 x 3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (Part of machine) 2 HVV-38 Washer, <sup>7</sup> / <sub>6</sub> 2 18-188 45° Elbow 4 3 78-417 Straight Handle Kit 1 4 HB-14-20-200 Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>7</sub> - 20 x 2 HNFL-14-20 Flarge Whiz-Lock Nut, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> - 20 2 HNFL-14-20 Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>7</sub> - 20 x 2 HNFL-14-20 Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>7</sub> - 30 x 2 5 13-731 Single Bank Hydraulic Valve 1 6 43-050 Valve Mount 1 7 HB-12-13-200 Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>7</sub> - 18 x 2 2 HNTL-12-13 Lock Nut, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 13 x 2 8 HNB-12-14 Machine Bushing, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> x 14GA 8 9 80-006 Rod End 2 10 42-346 Lift Assembly 1 11 HP-18-100 Cotter Pin, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> x 1 12 14-534 Hydraulic Cylinder 1 13 HB-38-16-200 Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>7</sub> - 16 x 2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>7</sub> - 16 x 2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>7</sub> - 16 x 1 14 HNL-12-20 Jam Nut, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 20 15 27-073 Lift Rod 2 16 27-017 Aluminum Sand Plow Blade 1 17 HB-38-16-100 Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>7</sub> - 16 x 1 18 13-167 Wear Blade 1 19 HB-38-16-125 Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>7</sub> - 16 x 1/ <sub>7</sub> 4 HNV-38 Washer, <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> 2 HNV-38 Lockwasher, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> 2 HNV-38 Washer, <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> 2 HNW-38 Washer, <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> 2 HNW-38 Washer, <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> 16 20 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>7</sub> - 16 x 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> 2 HNV-38 Washer, <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> 16 21 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>7</sub> - 16 x 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> 2 HN-38-16 Lock Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> 2 HN-38-16-250 Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> 2 HN-38-16 Lock Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> 2 HN-38-16 Lock Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> 2 HN-38-16 Lock Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> 2 HN-38-16 Lock Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> 2 HN-38-16 Lock Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> 2 HN-38-16 Lock Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> 2 HN-38-16 Lock Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> 2 HN-18-38-16 Lock Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> 2 HN-18-38-16 Lock Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> 2 HN-18-38-16 Lock Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> 2 HN-18-38-16 Lock Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> 2 HN-18-38-16 Lock Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 18 x 1 (on machine) 1 25 42-459 Left Pusher Bar 1 26 42-056 Cylinder Lift 1 HB-38-16 Hose, 75° 1 HB-58-11-300 Hot, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 17 x 1 x 3 1 HNC-58-250 Clevis pin, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 18 x 1 (on machine) 1 HNC-58-11 Lock Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 11 x 3 1 HNC-58-11 Loc | REF# | PART#      | DESCRIPTION                    | QUANTITY |
|--|------|------------|--------------------------------|----------|
| HW-38 HNTL-38-16 HNTL-38-16 HNTL-38-16 HNTL-38-16 HNTL-38-16 HNTL-38-16 HNTL-38-16 HNTL-38-16 HNTL-14-20 HNTL-14-20 HNTL-14-20 HNTL-14-20 HNTL-14-20 HNTL-14-20 HNTL-14-20 HNTL-14-20 HNTL-12-13 HNTL-13 HNTL-13 HNTL-13 HNTL-14-10 HNTL-13 HNTL-13 HNTL-14-10 HNTL-14-10 HNTL-14-10 HNTL-13 HNTL-13-10 HNTL-13-16   |      |            |                                |          |
| HNTL-38-16   |      |            | ·                              |          |
| 2 18-188   |      |            |                                |          |
| 3 78-417 Straight Handle Kit 1 4 HB-14-20-200 Bolt, '/a- 20x 2 2 HNFL-14-20 Flange Whiz-Lock Nut, '/a- 20 5 13-731 Single Bank Hydraulic Valve 1 6 43-050 Valve Mount 1 7 HB-12-13-200 Bolt, '/a- 13 x 2 HNTL-12-13 Lock Nut, '/a- 13 x 2 2 HNTL-12-13 Lock Nut, '/a- 13 x 2 2 HNTL-12-13 Lock Nut, '/a- 13 x 2 3 8 HMB-12-14 Machine Bushing, '/ax 14GA 8 9 80-006 Rod End 2 10 42-346 Lift Assembly 1 11 HP-18-100 Cotter Pin, '/a x 1 12 14-534 Hydraulic Cylinder 1 13 HB-38-16-200 Bolt, '/a- 16 x 2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, '/a- 16 14 HNJ-12-20 Jam Nut, '/a- 16 14 HNJ-12-20 Jam Nut, '/a- 16 15 27-073 Lift Rod 2 16 27-017 Aluminum Sand Plow Blade 1 17 HB-38-16-100 Bolt, '/a- 16 x 1 1 18 13-167 Wear Blade 1 19 HB-38-16-125 Bolt, '/a- 16 x 1 1 4 19 HB-38-16-125 Bolt, '/a- 16 x 1 1/4 19 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, '/a- 16 x 1 1/4 19 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, '/a- 16 x 1 1/4 19 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, '/a- 16 x 2 1/2 20 HN-38-16 Lock Nut, '/a- 16 20 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, '/a- 16 x 2 1/2 21 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, '/a- 16 x 2 1/2 22 42-488 Right-Pusher Bar 1 24 HN-138-16 Lock Nut, '/a- 16 25 42-459 Left Pusher Bar 1 26 42-95 Lock Nut, '/a- 16 27 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, */1a - 18 x 1 (on machine) 28 HLC-A-58 Loom Clamp 1 29 18-168 Bidow 90° 2 30 43-048 Hose, 20' 1 31 43-047 Hose, 57'- 32 HHD-18 Bridge Pin, '/a 34 HB-56-11-300 Bolt, '/a- 11 x 3  | 2    |            |                                |          |
| 4 HB-14-20-200 Bolt, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> - 20X 2 HNFL-14-20 Flange Whiz-Lock Nut, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> - 20 13-731 Single Bank Hydraulic Valve 1 43-050 Valve Mount 1 THB-12-13-200 Bolt, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 13 X 2 HNTL-12-13 Lock Nut, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 13 8 HMB-12-14 Machine Bushing, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> x 14GA 8 9 80-006 Rod End 10 42-346 Lift Assembly 11 HP-18-100 Cotter Pin, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>6</sub> x 1 12 14-534 Hydraulic Cylinder 13 HB-38-16-200 Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>6</sub> - 16 X 2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>6</sub> - 16 14 HNJ-12-20 Jam Nut, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 20 15 27-073 Lift Rod 16 27-017 Aluminum Sand Plow Blade 1 HNFL-38-16 Flange Whiz Lock Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>6</sub> - 16 18 13-167 Wear Blade 1 HB-38-16-125 Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>6</sub> - 16 X 11/ <sub>6</sub> HNJ-38 HNS-38-16 HNJ-38 HNS-38-16-250 Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>6</sub> - 16 X 11/ <sub>6</sub> HNS-38-16 Lock Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>6</sub> - 16 20 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>6</sub> - 16 X 2 1/ <sub>7</sub> HNS-38-16 Lock Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>6</sub> - 16 21 HB-38-16-200 Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>6</sub> - 16 X 2 1/ <sub>7</sub> HNS-38-16 Lock Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>6</sub> - 16 22 42-458 Right Pusher Bar 23 HCP-12-150 Clevis Pin, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>6</sub> x 16 24 42-459 Lock Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>6</sub> - 16 25 42-459 Lock Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>6</sub> - 16 26 42-096 Cylinder Lift 27 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, <sup>4</sup> / <sub>16</sub> - 18 x 1 (on machine) 1 Hose, 75'' 1 HS-38-16 Lock Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>6</sub> - 16 2 42-459 Loft Pusher Bar 2 Clow Pin, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> x 1 day 3 43-049 Hose, 75'' 1 43-45-69 Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>6</sub> - 16 x 2'/ <sub>2</sub> HNT-38-16 Lock Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>6</sub> - 16 3 42-495 Pivot Frame 1 1 43-047 Hose, 67'/ <sub>8</sub> 1 3 43-049 Hose, 75'' 1 3 44-456 Plow Mount 1 1 43-047 Hose, 67'/ <sub>8</sub> 1 44-59 Pivot Frame 1 1 43-64-750 Clevis Pin, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> x 1/ <sub>2</sub> HHP-18 Bridge Pin, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>6</sub> 2 2 42-459 Lore Replace This in the series of the series o  |      |            |                                |          |
| HNFL-14-20   |      |            |                                |          |
| 5 13-731 Single Bank Hydraulic Valve 1 6 43-050 Valve Mount 1 7 HB-12-13-200 Bolt, ½- 13 x 2 2 HNTL-12-13 Lock Nut, ½- 13 x 2 2 8 HMB-12-14 Machine Bushing, ½x x 14GA 8 9 80-006 Rod End 2 10 42-346 Lift Assembly 1 11 HP-18-100 Cotter Pin, ½x x 1 12 14-534 Hydraulic Cylinder 1 13 HB-38-16-200 Bolt, ¾a- 16 x 2 2 14-534 Hydraulic Cylinder 1 13 HB-38-16-200 Bolt, ¾a- 16 x 2 2 15 27-073 Lift Rod 2 16 27-017 Aluminum Sand Plow Blade 1 17 HB-38-16-100 Bolt, ¾a- 16 x 1 4 18 13-167 Wear Blade 1 19 HB-38-16-125 Bolt, ¾a- 16 x 1¼ 10 Lock washer, ¾a 2 10 HW-38 Washer, ¾a 2 10 HW-38 Washer, ¾a 2 10 HW-38 Ho-12-10 Bolt, ¾a- 16 x 2½ 11 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, ¾a- 16 x 2½ 12 HW-38 Washer, ¾a 2 14 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, ¾a- 16 2 14 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, ¾a- 16 x 2½ 15 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, ¾a- 16 2 16 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, ¾a- 16 x 2½ 2 42-458 Right Pusher Bar 1 2 42-459 Loft Pusher Bar 1 2 42-459 Loft Pusher Bar 1 2 54-459 Loft Pusher Bar 1 2 54-459 Loft Pusher Bar 1 2 64-2096 Cylinder Lift 1 2 7 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, ¾a- 18 x 1 (on machine) 1 2 8 HLC-A-58 Loom Clamp 1 2 1 HB-38-16-1-300 Bolt, ¾a- 16 x 2½ 2 HH-18 Bridge Pin, ¼a 16 x 2½ 3 HCP-12-150 Clevis Pin, ½x 1½ 3 HCP-58-250 Clevis Pin, ½x 1½ 3 HCP-58-250 Clevis Pin, ½x 1½ 3 HCP-58-250 Clevis Pin, ½x 1½ 3 HCP-18-18-190 Machine Screw, ¾a- 18 x 1 (on machine) 1 3 HCP-58-250 Clevis Pin, ¾a- 2½ 4 HHP-18 Bridge Pin, ¼a 1 1 4 HB-18 Bridge Pin 1 4 HB-18 Bridge Pin 1 5 HCP-58-250 Clevis Pin, ¾a- 2½ 5 HCP-18-18-1900 Bolt, ¾a- 16 x 2½ 5 HCP-58-250 Clevis Pin, ¾a- 2½ 5 HCP-58-250 Clevis Pin, ¾a- 2½ 5 HCP-18-18-1900 Bolt, ¾a- 11 x 3 1 1   | 4    |            |                                | 2        |
| 6 43-050 Valve Mount 7 HB-12-13-200 Bolt, ½2-13 x 2 2 HNTL-12-13 Lock Nut, ½2-13 2 8 HMB-12-14 Machine Bushing, ½x 14GA 9 80-006 Rod End 10 42-346 Lift Assembly 11 HP-18-100 Cotter Pin, ⅓x x 1 11 HP-18-100 Cotter Pin, ⅓x x 1 12 14-534 Hydraulic Cylinder 13 HB-38-16-200 Bolt, ⅓x-16 x 2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, ⅓x-16 14 HNL-12-20 Jam Nut, ⅓x-16 15 27-073 Lift Rod 17 HB-38-16-100 Bolt, ⅓x-16 x 1 18 27-017 Aluminum Sand Plow Blade 17 HB-38-16-100 Bolt, ⅓x-16 x 1 18 13-167 Wear Blade 11 HB-38-16-125 Bolt, ⅓x-16 x 1√x HW-38 Washer, ⅓x HWL-38 Lockwasher, ⅓x HWL-38 Lockwasher, ⅓x HWL-38 Lockwasher, ⅓x HWL-38 Lockwasher, ⅓x-16 x 2½ HW-38 Washer, ⅓x-16 x 2½ HW-38 Washer, ⅓x-16 x 2½ HW-38 F-250 Bolt, ⅓x-16 x 2½ HW-38 HW-38 F-250 Bolt, ⅓x-16 x 2½ HW-38 HC-250 Bolt, ⅓x-16 x 2½ HHP-18 Bridge Pin, ⅓x-16 22 42-459 Left Pusher Bar 23 HCP-12-150 Clevis Pin, ⅓x-1½ 24 HHP-18 Bridge Pin, ⅓x-18 x 1 (on machine) 1 HC-A-58 Loom Clamp 1 HC-A-58 Loom Clamp 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  | 5    |            | •                              |          |
| 7         HB-12-13-200         Bolt, ½-13 x 2         2           HNTL-12-13         Lock Nut, ½-13         2           8         HMB-12-14         Machine Bushing, ½x 14GA         8           9         80-006         Rod End         2           10         42-346         Lift Assembly         1           11         HP-18-100         Cotter Pin, ½x 1         1           12         14-534         Hydraulic Cylinder         1           13         HB-38-16-200         Bolt, ¾s-16         2         2           2         HNTL-38-16         Lock Nut, ¾s-16         6           14         HNL-12-20         Jam Nu,t ½-20         2           15         27-073         Lift Rod         2           16         27-017         Aluminum Sand Plow Blade         1           17         HB-38-16-100         Bolt, ¾s-16 x 1         4           18         13-167         Wear Blade         1           19         HB-38-16-125         Bolt, ¾s-16 x 1¼         4           19         HB-38-16-125         Bolt, ¾s-16 x 1¼         4           19         HB-38-16-250         Bolt, ¾s-16 x 2½         2           10         HW-  |      |            |                                |          |
| HNTL-12-13   |      |            |                                |          |
| 8 HMB-12-14 Machine Bushing, ½x 14GA 8 9 80-006 Rod End 2 10 42-346 Lift Assembly 1 11 HP-18-100 Cotter Pin, ½x X 1 12 14-534 Hydraulic Cylinder 1 13 HB-38-16-200 Bolt, ¾n-16 X 2 2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, ¾n-16 14 HNJ-12-20 Jam Nut, ½-20 2 15 27-073 Lift Rod 2 16 27-017 Aluminum Sand Plow Blade 1 17 HB-38-16-100 Bolt, ¾n-16 X 1 4 HNFL-38-16 Flange Whiz Lock Nut, ¾n-16 4 18 13-167 Wear Blade 1 19 HB-38-16-125 Bolt, ¾n-16 X 1 4 HW-38 Washer, ¾n-16 X 2 HWL-38 Lockwasher, ¾n-16 X 2 HW-38 Washer, ¾n-16 X 2 HW-38 Washer, ¾n-16 X 2½ HW-38 Washer, ¾n-16 X 2½ HW-38 Washer, ¾n-16 X 2½ HW-38 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, ¾n-16 2 1 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, ¾n-16 X 2½ HW-38 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, ¾n-16 2 2 42-458 Right Pusher Bar 1 2 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, ¾n-16 X 2½2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, ¾n-16 2 2 42-458 Right Pusher Bar 1 2 HC-12-150 Clevis Pin, ½x 1½z 3 2 HHP-18 Bridge Pin, ½x 1½z 3 3 HCP-12-150 Machine Screw, ¾n-18 X 1 (on machine) 1 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, ¾n-18 X 1 (on machine) 2 HLC-A-58 Loom Clamp 1 3 43-049 Hose, 18" 1 3 43-049 Hose, 18" 1 3 43-049 Hose, 18" 1 3 42-456 Plow Mount 1 3 46-42-495 Pivot Frame 1 3 HB-88-11-300 Bolt, ¾n-11 X 3 1   | ,    |            |                                |          |
| 9 80-006 Rod End 2 10 42-346 Lift Assembly 1 11 HP-18-100 Cotter Pin, \(^1/a \times 1\) 1 12 14-534 Hydraulic Cylinder 1 13 HB-38-16-200 Bolt, \(^1/a \)- 16 x 2 2 2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, \(^3/a \)- 16 x 2 15 27-073 Lift Rod 2 16 27-017 Aluminum Sand Plow Blade 1 17 HB-38-16-100 Bolt, \(^3/a \)- 16 x 1 4 18 13-167 Wear Blade 1 19 HB-38-16-125 Bolt, \(^3/a \)- 16 x 1 14 19 HB-38-16-125 Bolt, \(^3/a \)- 16 x 1 14 19 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, \(^3/a \)- 16 x 1 14 19 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, \(^3/a \)- 16 x 2 11 20 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, \(^3/a \)- 16 x 2 12 10 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, \(^3/a \)- 16 x 2 12 11 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, \(^3/a \)- 16 x 2 12 12 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, \(^3/a \)- 16 x 2 12 13 HOP-12-150 Clevis Pin, \(^1/a \) x 16 24 HHP-18 Bridge Pin, \(^1/a \) 25 42-459 Left Pusher Bar 1 26 42-096 Cylinder Lift 1 27 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, \(^5/a \)_a 18 x 1 (on machine) 1 HOS-88-250 Plow Mount 1 33 43-049 Hose, \(^8/a \)- 18 x 2 1/2 2 Valve (on machine) 1 34 43-156 Hose, \(^8/a \)- 18 x 1 (on machine) 1 1 35 42-456 Plow Mount 1 36 42-495 Pivot Frame 1 37 HCP-58-250 Clevis pin, \(^1/a \)- 12 x 2 1 HB-18 Bridge Pin 1 37 HCP-58-250 Clevis pin, \(^1/a \)- 12 x 2 1 HB-18 Bridge Pin 1 38 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, \(^3/a \)- 11 x 3 1   | 0    |            |                                |          |
| 10 42-346 Lift Assembly 1 11 HP-18-100 Cotter Pin, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> x 1 1 12 14-534 Hydraulic Cylinder 1 13 HB-38-16-200 Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 14 HNJ-12-20 Jam Nut, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 20 15 27-073 Lift Rod 2 16 27-017 Aluminum Sand Plow Blade 1 17 HB-38-16-100 Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 1 18 13-167 Wear Blade 1 19 HB-38-16-125 Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 11/ <sub>4</sub> HW-38 Washer, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> 2 HN-38-16 Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 11/ <sub>4</sub> HW-38 Washer, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> 2 HN-38-16 Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 20 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 21/ <sub>2</sub> HW-38 Washer, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> 4 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 21 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 21/ <sub>2</sub> HN-38-16 Lock Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 22 42-458 Right Pusher Bar 1 23 HCP-12-150 Clevis Pin, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>7</sub> x x 11/ <sub>2</sub> 24 HHP-18 Bridge Pin, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> 2 26 42-459 Left Pusher Bar 1 27 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, <sup>6</sup> / <sub>16</sub> - 18 x 1 (on machine) 28 HLC-A-58 Loom Clamp 1 31 43-047 Hose, 57'/ <sub>2</sub> " 1 32 Valve (on machine) 1 34 43-156 Hose, 75" 1 35 HCP-58-250 Clevis pin, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 10 x 1 x 1 1 36 42-495 Pivot Frame 1 37 HCP-58-250 Clevis pin, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 10 x 2 1/ <sub>2</sub> 2 HHP-18 Bridge Pin 1 36 42-495 Pivot Frame 1 37 HCP-58-250 Clevis pin, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 10 x 2 1/ <sub>2</sub> 2 HHP-18 Bridge Pin 2 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 18 x 1 (on machine) 1 1 HP-18 Bridge Pin 2  |      |            |                                |          |
| 11 HP-18-100 Cotter Pin, 1/s x 1 12 14-534 Hydraulic Cylinder 13 HB-38-16-200 Bolt, 3/s - 16 x 2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, 3/s - 16 14 HNJ-12-20 Jam Nu,t 1/2 - 20 15 27-073 Lift Rod 16 27-017 Aluminum Sand Plow Blade 1 HB-38-16-100 Bolt, 3/s - 16 x 1 HB-38-16-100 Bolt, 3/s - 16 x 1 HHFL-38-16 Flange Whiz Lock Nut, 3/s - 16 18 13-167 Wear Blade 19 HB-38-16-125 Bolt, 3/s - 16 x 11/4 HW-38 Washer, 3/s HW-38 Washer, 3/s HN-38-16 20 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, 3/s - 16 20 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, 3/s - 16 x 21/2 HW-38 Washer, 3/s HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, 3/s - 16 21 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, 3/s - 16 x 21/2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, 3/s - 16 22 42-458 Right Pusher Bar 23 HCP-12-150 Clevis Pin, 1/s - 16 24 HHP-18 Bridge Pin, 1/s 25 42-459 Left Pusher Bar 1 HC-A-58 Loom Clamp 1 HC-A-58 Loom Clamp 1 1 HS-8, 15-16 Hose, 20" 1 1 Hose, 577/s" 1 1 43-04 1 Hose, 577/s" 1 1 43-04 1 HS-18-11-300 Bolt, 5/s - 17/5 - 18 x 1 (on machine) 1 1 HS-18-168 Hose, 20" 1 1 HS-18-16-18-100 Machine Screw, 5/16 - 18 x 1 (on machine) 1 1 HS-18-168 Hose, 20" 2 2 HH-18 Bridge Pin 3 1 HC-P-58-250 Clevis pin, 5/8 - 21/2 2 2 HH-18 Bridge Pin 3 1 HB-18-11-300 Bolt, 5/8 - 11 x 3  |      |            |                                |          |
| 12 14-534 Hydraulic Cylinder 1 13 HB-38-16-200 Bolt, ¾s-16 x 2 2 14 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, ¾s-16 6 14 HNJ-12-20 Jam Nu,t ½s-20 2 15 27-073 Lift Rod 2 16 27-017 Aluminum Sand Plow Blade 1 17 HB-38-16-100 Bolt, ¾s-16 x 1 18 13-167 Wear Blade 1 19 HB-38-16-125 Bolt, ¾s-16 x 1¼s 4 14 HW-38 Washer, ¾s 2 15 HW-38 Lockwasher, ¾s 2 16 HW-38 Lockwasher, ¾s 2 17 HB-38-16 Nut, ¾s-16 4 18 HW-38 Washer, ¾s 2 18 HWL-38 Lockwasher, ¾s 2 19 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, ¾s-16 x 2½ 2 19 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, ¾s-16 x 2½ 2 10 HB-38-16 Lock Nut, ¾s-16 2 11 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, ¾s-16 x 2½ 2 12 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, ¾s-16 2 13 HCP-12-150 Clevis Pin, ½x 1½c 2 14 HHP-18 Bridge Pin, ½s 2 15 42-459 Left Pusher Bar 1 16 42-4-58 Loom Clamp 1 17 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, ⅓s-18 x 1 (on machine) 1 18 HB-38-16 Bolt, ¾s-16 hold Pusher Bar 1 18 HC-4-58 Loom Clamp 1 18 HB-38-16 Bolt Pusher Bar 1 19 HB-38-16 Hold Pusher Bar 1 20 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, ⅓s-18 x 1 (on machine) 1 21 HSTP-516-18-100 Hold Pusher Bar 1 22 HC-4-58 Loom Clamp 1 23 HC-4-58 Loom Clamp 1 24 HHP-18 Bridge Pin, ¼s 18 x 1 (on machine) 1 25 H2-456 Hold Pusher Bar 1 26 HC-4-58 Loom Clamp 1 27 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, ⅙s-18 x 1 (on machine) 1 28 HLC-A-58 Loom Clamp 1 29 H8-168 Elbow 90° 2 30 43-048 Hose, 57½" 1 31 43-047 Hose, 57½" 1 32 Valve (on machine) 1 33 43-049 Hose, 18" 1 34 43-156 Hose, 75" 1 35 42-456 Plow Mount 1 36 42-496 Pivot Frame 1 37 HCP-58-250 Clevis pin, ⅓s-2½2 2 48 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, ᠀s-2½2 2 49 HB-18 Bridge Pin 18 Bridge Pin 1  |      |            | •                              |          |
| 13   |      |            |                                |          |
| HNTL-38-16   |      |            |                                |          |
| 14 HNJ-12-20 Jam Nu,t ½-2-20 2 15 27-073 Lift Rod 2 16 27-077 Aluminum Sand Plow Blade 1 17 HB-38-16-100 Bolt, ¾- 16 x 1 18 13-167 Wear Blade 1 19 HB-38-16-125 Bolt, ¾- 16 x 1¼- 4 HWV-38 Washer, ¾- 16 x 1¼- 4 HWV-38 Lockwasher, ¾- 16 20 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, ¾- 16 x 2½- 2 HWV-38 Washer, ¾- 16 20 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, ¾- 16 x 2½- 2 HWV-38 Washer, ¾- 16 21 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, ¾- 16 x 2½- 2 HNT-38-16 Lock Nut, ¾- 16 22 HHW-38 Right Pusher Bar 1 23 HCP-12-150 Clevis Pin, ½x1½- 2 24 42-458 Right Pusher Bar 1 23 HCP-12-150 Clevis Pin, ½x1½- 2 24 42-459 Left Pusher Bar 1 25 42-459 Left Pusher Bar 1 26 42-096 Cylinder Lift 1 27 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, ¾- 18 x 1 (on machine) 28 HLC-A-58 Loom Clamp 1 29 18-168 Elbow 90° 2 30 43-048 Hose, 57½" 1 32 Valve (on machine) 1 33 43-047 Hose, 57½" 1 34 43-156 Hose, 75" 1 35 42-456 Plow Mount 1 36 42-495 Pivot Frame 1 37 HCP-58-250 Clevis pin, ⅓- 2½- 2 HHP-18 Bridge Pin  39 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, ¾- 2½- 2 HHP-18 Bridge Pin  30 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, ¾- 5½- 2½- 2 HHP-18 Bridge Pin  31 43-049 Hose, 57½" 1 32 HOP-58-250 Clevis pin, ⅓- 2½- 2 HHP-18 Bridge Pin  32 HHP-18 Bridge Pin  34 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, ⅓- 2½- 2 HHP-18 Bridge Pin  35 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, ⅓- 2½- 2 HHP-18 Bridge Pin  36 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, ⅓- 2½- 2 HHP-18 Bridge Pin  37 HCP-58-250 Clevis pin, ⅓- 2½- 2 HHP-18 Bridge Pin  38 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, ⅓- 2½- 2 Bolt  | 13   |            |                                |          |
| 15   | 4.4  |            | •                              |          |
| 16 27-017 Aluminum Sand Plow Blade 1 17 HB-38-16-100 Bolt, $^3/_{5}$ - 16 x 1 4 HNFL-38-16 Flange Whiz Lock Nut, $^3/_{5}$ - 16 18 13-167 Wear Blade 1 19 HB-38-16-125 Bolt, $^3/_{5}$ - 16 x 1 $^1/_{4}$ 4 HW-38 Washer, $^3/_{5}$ 2 HWL-38 Lockwasher, $^3/_{5}$ 2 HWL-38 Lockwasher, $^3/_{5}$ 2 HW-38-16 Nut, $^3/_{5}$ - 16 x 2 $^1/_{2}$ 2 HW-38 Washer, $^3/_{5}$ 4 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, $^3/_{5}$ - 16 x 2 $^1/_{2}$ 2 HW-38 Washer, $^3/_{5}$ 4 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, $^3/_{5}$ - 16 c x 2 $^1/_{2}$ 2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, $^3/_{5}$ - 16 c x 2 $^1/_{2}$ 2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, $^3/_{5}$ - 16 c x 2 $^1/_{2}$ 2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, $^3/_{5}$ - 16 c x 2 $^1/_{2}$ 2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, $^3/_{5}$ - 16 c x 2 $^1/_{2}$ 2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, $^3/_{5}$ - 16 c x 2 $^1/_{2}$ 2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, $^3/_{5}$ - 16 c x 2 $^1/_{2}$ 2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, $^3/_{5}$ - 16 c x 2 $^1/_{2}$ 2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, $^3/_{5}$ - 16 c x 2 $^1/_{2}$ 2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, $^3/_{5}$ - 16 c x 2 $^1/_{2}$ 2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, $^3/_{5}$ - 16 c x 2 $^1/_{2}$ 3 HCP-12-150 Clevis Pin, $^1/_{2}$ x 1 $^1/_{2}$ 3 HCP-12-150 Clevis Pin, $^1/_{2}$ x 1 $^1/_{2}$ 3 HHP-18 Bridge Pin, $^1/_{5}$ 2  42-459 Left Pusher Bar 1 Cylinder Lift 1 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, $^5/_{16}$ - 18 x 1 (on machine)  HLC-A-58 Loom Clamp 1 HCP-4-58 Loom Clamp 1  31 43-047 Hose, 57 $^1/_{2}$ 1 32 Valve (on machine) 1 33 43-048 Hose, 20" 1 31 43-049 Hose, 18" 1 34 43-156 Hose, 75" 1 35 42-456 Plow Mount 1 36 42-495 Pivot Frame 1 37 HCP-58-250 Clevis pin, $^3/_{5}$ - 2 $^1/_{2}$ 2 HHP-18 Bridge Pin 2 38 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, $^5/_{5}$ - 11 x 3   |      |            |                                |          |
| 17   |      |            |                                |          |
| HNFL-38-16 Flange Whiz Lock Nut, ³/s - 16 4  18 13-167 Wear Blade 1  19 HB-38-16-125 Bolt, ³/s - 16 x 1¹/4 4  HW-38 Washer, ³/s 2  HWL-38 Lockwasher, ³/s 2  HN-38-16 Nut, ³/s - 16 4  20 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, ³/s - 16 x 2¹/2 2  HW-38 Washer, ³/s 4  Lock Nut, ³/s - 16 2  21 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, ³/s - 16 x 2¹/2 2  HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, ³/s - 16 2  21 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, ³/s - 16 x 2¹/2 2  HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, ³/s - 16 2  22 42-458 Right Pusher Bar 1  23 HCP-12-150 Clevis Pin, ¹/s x 1¹/2 3  44 HHP-18 Bridge Pin, ¹/s 2  25 42-459 Left Pusher Bar 1  26 42-096 Cylinder Lift 1  27 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, ⁵/₁6 - 18 x 1 (on machine)  28 HLC-A-58 Loom Clamp 1  30 43-048 Hose, 20" 1  31 43-047 Hose, 57²/s" 1  32 Valve (on machine) 1  33 43-049 Hose, 18" 1  34 43-156 Hose, 75" 1  35 42-456 Plow Mount 1  36 42-495 Pivot Frame 1  37 HCP-58-250 Clevis pin, ³/s - 2¹/2 2  HHP-18 Bridge Pin 2  38 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, ⁵/s - 11 x 3 1   |      |            |                                |          |
| 18   | 17   |            |                                |          |
| 19       HB-38-16-125       Bolt, ³/₅ - 16 x 1¹/₄       4         HW-38       Washer, ³/₅       2         HWL-38       Lockwasher, ³/₅       2         HN-38-16       Nut, ³/₅ - 16       4         20       HB-38-16-250       Bolt, ³/₅ - 16 x 2¹/₂       2         HW-38       Washer, ³/₅       4         HNTL-38-16       Lock Nut, ³/₅ - 16       2         21       HB-38-16-250       Bolt, ³/₅ - 16 x 2¹/₂       2         HNTL-38-16       Lock Nut, ³/₅ - 16       2         22       42-458       Right Pusher Bar       1         23       HCP-12-150       Clevis Pin, ¹/₂ x1¹/₂       3         24       HHP-18       Bridge Pin, ¹/₅       2         25       42-459       Left Pusher Bar       1         26       42-096       Cylinder Lift       1         27       HSTP-516-18-100       Machine Screw, ⁵/₁₆ - 18 x 1 (on machine)         28       HLC-A-58       Loom Clamp       1         29       18-168       Elbow 90°       2         30       43-048       Hose, 57½²       1         31       43-047       Hose, 57½²       1         32       Valve (on machine) <td>4.0</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>  | 4.0  |            |                                |          |
| HW-38  |      |            |                                |          |
| HWL-38 Lockwasher, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> 2 HN-38-16 Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> -16 4  20 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> -16 x 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> HW-38 Washer, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> 4 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> -16 (2  21 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> -16 x 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> -16 2  22 42-458 Right Pusher Bar 1  23 HCP-12-150 Clevis Pin, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> x1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> 3  24 HHP-18 Bridge Pin, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> 2  25 42-459 Left Pusher Bar 1  26 42-096 Cylinder Lift 1  27 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> - 18 x 1 (on machine)  28 HLC-A-58 Loom Clamp 1  29 18-168 Elbow 90° 2  30 43-048 Hose, 20" 1  31 43-047 Hose, 57 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " 1  32 Valve (on machine) 1  33 43-049 Hose, 18" 1  34 43-156 Hose, 75" 1  35 42-456 Plow Mount 1  36 42-495 Pivot Frame 1  37 HCP-58-250 Clevis pin, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> -2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> 2  HHP-18 Bridge Pin 2  38 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> -11 x 3 1   | 19   |            |                                |          |
| HN-38-16   |      |            |                                |          |
| 20 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> HW-38 Washer, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16  21 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> 22 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16  23 HCP-12-150 Clevis Pin, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> xx1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> 34 HHP-18 Bridge Pin, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> 25 42-459 Left Pusher Bar  26 42-096 Cylinder Lift  27 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> - 18 x 1 (on machine)  28 HLC-A-58 Loom Clamp  29 18-168 Elbow 90°  20 130 43-048 Hose, 20"  31 43-047 Hose, 57'⁄ <sub>2</sub> "  32 √alve (on machine)  33 43-049 Hose, 18"  34 43-156 Hose, 75"  15 17 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18  |      |            |                                |          |
| HW-38 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, ³/8 - 16 2 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, ³/8 - 16 x 2¹/2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, ³/8 - 16 2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, ³/8 - 16 2  42-458 Right Pusher Bar 1 Clevis Pin, ¹/2 x 1¹/2 Bridge Pin, ¹/8 2 Left Pusher Bar 1 Commodate Lock Pusher Bar 1 Left Pusher   |      |            |                                |          |
| HNTL-38-16   | 20   |            |                                |          |
| 21 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, $^{3}/_{8}$ - 16 x 2 $^{1}/_{2}$ 2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, $^{3}/_{8}$ - 16 2  22 42-458 Right Pusher Bar 1  23 HCP-12-150 Clevis Pin, $^{1}/_{2}$ x1 $^{1}/_{2}$ 3  24 HHP-18 Bridge Pin, $^{1}/_{8}$ 2  25 42-459 Left Pusher Bar 1  26 42-096 Cylinder Lift 1  27 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, $^{5}/_{16}$ - 18 x 1 (on machine)  28 HLC-A-58 Loom Clamp 1  29 18-168 Elbow 90° 2  30 43-048 Hose, 20" 1  31 43-047 Hose, 57 $^{1}/_{2}$ " 1  32 Valve (on machine) 1  33 43-049 Hose, 18" 1  34 43-156 Hose, 75" 1  35 42-456 Plow Mount 1  36 42-495 Pivot Frame 1  37 HCP-58-250 Clevis pin, $^{3}/_{8}$ - 2 $^{1}/_{2}$ 2  HHP-18 Bridge Pin 2  38 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, $^{5}/_{8}$ - 11 x 3  |      |            |                                |          |
| HNTL-38-16   | 0.4  |            |                                |          |
| 22       42-458       Right Pusher Bar       1         23       HCP-12-150       Clevis Pin, ½ x1½       3         24       HHP-18       Bridge Pin, ½       2         25       42-459       Left Pusher Bar       1         26       42-096       Cylinder Lift       1         27       HSTP-516-18-100       Machine Screw, ½ 16 - 18 x 1 (on machine)         28       HLC-A-58       Loom Clamp       1         29       18-168       Elbow 90°       2         30       43-048       Hose, 20"       1         31       43-047       Hose, 57½"       1         32       Valve (on machine)       1         33       43-049       Hose, 18"       1         34       43-156       Hose, 75"       1         35       42-456       Plow Mount       1         36       42-495       Pivot Frame       1         37       HCP-58-250       Clevis pin, ¾8-2½       2         HHP-18       Bridge Pin       2         38       HB-58-11-300       Bolt, ½8-11 x 3       1   | 21   |            |                                | 2        |
| 23 HCP-12-150 Clevis Pin, 1/2 x11/2 3 24 HHP-18 Bridge Pin, 1/8 2 25 42-459 Left Pusher Bar 1 26 42-096 Cylinder Lift 1 27 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, 5/16 - 18 x 1 (on machine) 28 HLC-A-58 Loom Clamp 1 29 18-168 Elbow 90° 2 30 43-048 Hose, 20" 1 31 43-047 Hose, 571/2" 1 32 Valve (on machine) 1 33 43-049 Hose, 18" 1 34 43-156 Hose, 75" 1 35 42-456 Plow Mount 1 36 42-495 Pivot Frame 1 37 HCP-58-250 Clevis pin, 3/8 - 21/2 HHP-18 Bridge Pin 2 38 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, 5/8 - 11 x 3 1  | 00   |            |                                |          |
| 24       HHP-18       Bridge Pin, ¹/8       2         25       42-459       Left Pusher Bar       1         26       42-096       Cylinder Lift       1         27       HSTP-516-18-100       Machine Screw, ⁵/₁6 - 18 x 1 (on machine)         28       HLC-A-58       Loom Clamp       1         29       18-168       Elbow 90°       2         30       43-048       Hose, 20"       1         31       43-047       Hose, 57½"       1         32       Valve (on machine)       1         33       43-049       Hose, 18"       1         34       43-156       Hose, 75"       1         35       42-456       Plow Mount       1         36       42-495       Pivot Frame       1         37       HCP-58-250       Clevis pin, ³/8 - 2¹/2       2         HHP-18       Bridge Pin       2         38       HB-58-11-300       Bolt, ⁵/8 - 11 x 3       1  |      |            |                                |          |
| 25 42-459 Left Pusher Bar 1 26 42-096 Cylinder Lift 1 27 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> - 18 x 1 (on machine) 28 HLC-A-58 Loom Clamp 1 29 18-168 Elbow 90° 2 30 43-048 Hose, 20" 1 31 43-047 Hose, 57½" 1 32 Valve (on machine) 1 33 43-049 Hose, 18" 1 34 43-156 Hose, 75" 1 35 42-456 Plow Mount 1 36 42-495 Pivot Frame 1 37 HCP-58-250 Clevis pin, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 2½ 2 HHP-18 Bridge Pin 2 38 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 11 x 3 1  |      |            | ·                              |          |
| 26       42-096       Cylinder Lift       1         27       HSTP-516-18-100       Machine Screw, $\frac{5}{16}$ - 18 x 1 (on machine)         28       HLC-A-58       Loom Clamp       1         29       18-168       Elbow 90°       2         30       43-048       Hose, 20"       1         31       43-047       Hose, 57½"       1         32       Valve (on machine)       1         33       43-049       Hose, 18"       1         34       43-156       Hose, 75"       1         35       42-456       Plow Mount       1         36       42-495       Pivot Frame       1         37       HCP-58-250       Clevis pin, $\frac{3}{8}$ - $\frac{2^{1}}{2}$ 2         HHP-18       Bridge Pin       2         38       HB-58-11-300       Bolt, $\frac{5}{8}$ - 11 x 3       1   |      |            |                                |          |
| 27       HSTP-516-18-100       Machine Screw, $\frac{5}{16}$ - 18 x 1 (on machine)         28       HLC-A-58       Loom Clamp       1         29       18-168       Elbow 90°       2         30       43-048       Hose, 20"       1         31       43-047       Hose, 57½"       1         32       Valve (on machine)       1         33       43-049       Hose, 18"       1         34       43-156       Hose, 75"       1         35       42-456       Plow Mount       1         36       42-495       Pivot Frame       1         37       HCP-58-250       Clevis pin, $\frac{3}{8}$ - $\frac{2^{1}}{2}$ 2         HHP-18       Bridge Pin       2         38       HB-58-11-300       Bolt, $\frac{5}{8}$ - 11 x 3       1   |      |            |                                |          |
| 28       HLC-A-58       Loom Clamp       1         29       18-168       Elbow 90°       2         30       43-048       Hose, 20"       1         31       43-047       Hose, 57½"       1         32       Valve (on machine)       1         33       43-049       Hose, 18"       1         34       43-156       Hose, 75"       1         35       42-456       Plow Mount       1         36       42-495       Pivot Frame       1         37       HCP-58-250       Clevis pin, 3/8 - 21/2       2         HHP-18       Bridge Pin       2         38       HB-58-11-300       Bolt, 5/8 - 11 x 3       1   |      |            | · ·                            | 1        |
| 29 18-168 Elbow 90° 2 30 43-048 Hose, 20" 1 31 43-047 Hose, 57½" 1 32 Valve (on machine) 1 33 43-049 Hose, 18" 1 34 43-156 Hose, 75" 1 35 42-456 Plow Mount 1 36 42-495 Pivot Frame 1 37 HCP-58-250 Clevis pin, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> -2½ 2 HHP-18 Bridge Pin 2 38 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> -11 x 3  |      |            |                                | 4        |
| 30       43-048       Hose, 20"       1         31       43-047       Hose, 57½"       1         32       Valve (on machine)       1         33       43-049       Hose, 18"       1         34       43-156       Hose, 75"       1         35       42-456       Plow Mount       1         36       42-495       Pivot Frame       1         37       HCP-58-250       Clevis pin, 3/8-21/2       2         HHP-18       Bridge Pin       2         38       HB-58-11-300       Bolt, 5/8-11 x 3       1  |      |            | •                              |          |
| 31       43-047       Hose, 57½"       1         32       Valve (on machine)       1         33       43-049       Hose, 18"       1         34       43-156       Hose, 75"       1         35       42-456       Plow Mount       1         36       42-495       Pivot Frame       1         37       HCP-58-250       Clevis pin, ³/8- 2¹/2       2         HHP-18       Bridge Pin       2         38       HB-58-11-300       Bolt, ⁵/8- 11 x 3       1  |      |            |                                |          |
| 32       Valve (on machine)       1         33       43-049       Hose, 18"       1         34       43-156       Hose, 75"       1         35       42-456       Plow Mount       1         36       42-495       Pivot Frame       1         37       HCP-58-250       Clevis pin, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> 2         HHP-18       Bridge Pin       2         38       HB-58-11-300       Bolt, <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 11 x 3       1  |      |            |                                |          |
| 33       43-049       Hose, 18"       1         34       43-156       Hose, 75"       1         35       42-456       Plow Mount       1         36       42-495       Pivot Frame       1         37       HCP-58-250       Clevis pin, 3/8 - 21/2       2         HHP-18       Bridge Pin       2         38       HB-58-11-300       Bolt, 5/8 - 11 x 3       1   |      | 43-047     |                                |          |
| 34       43-156       Hose, 75"       1         35       42-456       Plow Mount       1         36       42-495       Pivot Frame       1         37       HCP-58-250       Clevis pin, 3/8 - 21/2       2         HHP-18       Bridge Pin       2         38       HB-58-11-300       Bolt, 5/8 - 11 x 3       1   |      | 10.010     |                                |          |
| 35       42-456       Plow Mount       1         36       42-495       Pivot Frame       1         37       HCP-58-250       Clevis pin, 3/8 - 21/2       2         HHP-18       Bridge Pin       2         38       HB-58-11-300       Bolt, 5/8 - 11 x 3       1   |      |            |                                |          |
| 36       42-495       Pivot Frame       1         37       HCP-58-250       Clevis pin, $\frac{3}{8}$ - $\frac{2^{1}}{2}$ 2         HHP-18       Bridge Pin       2         38       HB-58-11-300       Bolt, $\frac{5}{8}$ - 11 x 3       1   |      |            |                                |          |
| 37       HCP-58-250       Clevis pin, 3/8 - 21/2       2         HHP-18       Bridge Pin       2         38       HB-58-11-300       Bolt, 5/8 - 11 x 3       1  |      |            |                                |          |
| HHP-18 Bridge Pin 2<br>38 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 11 x 3 1  |      |            |                                |          |
| 38 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 11 x 3   | 3/   |            | ·                              |          |
|  |      |            | •                              |          |
| HN I L-58-11 Lock Nut, <sup>3</sup> /8 - 11 1  | 38   |            |                                |          |
|  |      | HN1L-58-11 | LOCK Nut, <sup>3</sup> /8 - 11 | 1        |



## 43-013 HYDRAULIC ANGLE SAND PLOW DRAWING



## HYDRAULIC VALVE PLUMBING DRAWING





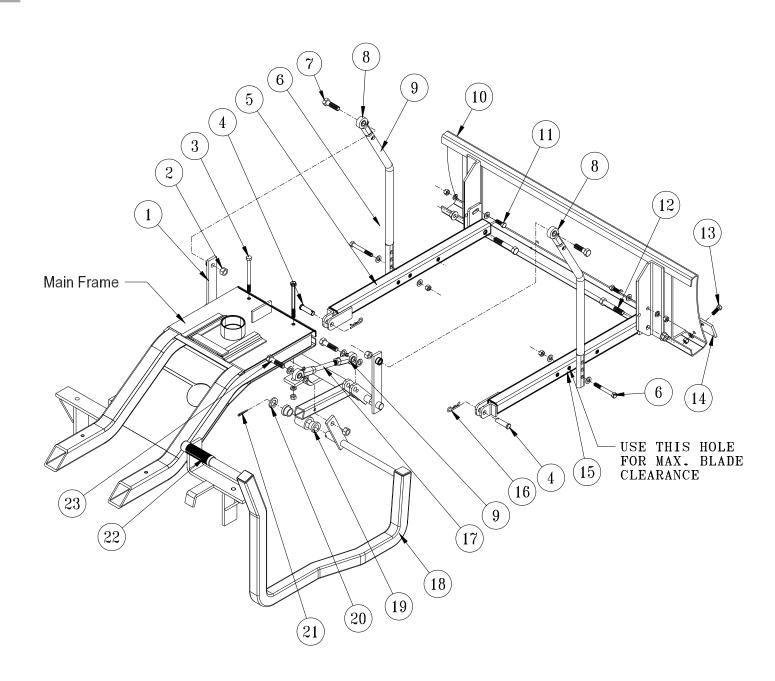
#### 43-013 HYDRAULIC ANGLE SAND PLOW INSTRUCTIONS

- 1. Assemble Pusher Bars (Ref # 22 and 25) to Plow Blade (Ref # 16) using one <sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>-16 x 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> Bolt (Ref # 19) and one <sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>-16 x 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> Bolt (Ref #21) per Pusher Bar. There are 2 holes to bolt (Ref # 19) hardware in. Using hole closest to the blade will result in a shallow cut, whereas using the hole furthest from the blade will result in a deeper cut. The slot on the pusher bar is for a more fine tuned adjustment.
- 2. Assemble the Lift Assembly (Ref # 10) to the Main Frame using the two studs that are under the frame and below the front of the console.
- 3. Place Cylinder Lift (Ref # 26) into the tube on Lift Assembly (Ref # 10) with the tab pointing up hold with a  $\frac{3}{6}$ -16 x 2 Bolt (Ref # 13), assemble the Valve Mount (Ref # 6) onto this bolt on the outside of the tube and secure both with one  $\frac{3}{6}$ -16 Nut. Using a  $\frac{3}{6}$ -16 x 2 Bolt mount the Hydraulic Cylinder (Ref # 12) to the Lift Assembly and secure with one  $\frac{3}{6}$ -16 Nut. Connect the other end of the Hydraulic Cylinder to the Cylinder Lift using  $\frac{1}{2}$  x  $\frac{1}{2}$  Clevis Pin (Ref # 23) and  $\frac{1}{6}$  x 1 Cotter Pin (Ref #11).
- 4. Thread one ½ 20 Jam Nut (Ref # 14) onto each Lift Rod (Ref # 15) followed by the Rod Ends (Ref # 9). Adjust to equal lengths. Bolt Lift Rods to Lift Arms on Lift Assembly (Ref # 10) with Rod Ends to the outside. Bolt from outside with the ½" Machine Bushing (Ref # 8) between Rod End and Lift Arm and secure with ½ -13 Lock Nut.
- 5. Slide the Plow/Pusher Bar Assembly under machine and connect to machine. Secure using ½ x 1½ Clevis Pins (Ref # 23) and ½ Bridge Pins (Ref # 24).
- 6. To connect Lift Rods (Ref # 15) to Pusher Bars start by lifting up the Plow Blade. Using one 3/8-16 x 2½ Bolt (Ref # 20) and two 3/8" Washers assembly the Lift Rods to the Right (Ref #22) and Left (Ref # 25) Pusher Bars using the bottom hole in the Lift Rods as illustrated. Secure each with one 3/8-16 Lock Nut.
- 7. To fine tune the height of the blade off ground; turn the Rod Ends (Ref # 9) on the Lift Rods (Ref # 15). Turning the Rod Ends counter-clockwise will increase down pressure. Turning them clockwise will decrease down pressure.
- 8. Thread two of the 45° Elbow fittings (Ref # 2) into the Single Bank Valve (Ref # 5), one each in the **A** port, **B** port. Thread two of the 90° Elbow fittings (Ref # 29) into the Single Bank Valve **IN** port and **OUT** port. Thread the remaining two 45° (Ref # 2) Elbow fittings into the ports on the Hydraulic Cylinder (Ref # 12). Make sure the fittings on the Hydraulic Cylinder are pointing towards the machine.
- 9. Connect the 57½" Hose (Ref # 31) to the inlet on the Single Bank Hydraulic Valve (Ref #5). Connect the 75" Hose (Ref # 34) to the **OUT** port. Next connect the 18" Hose (Ref # 27) to the fitting in the **B** port and connect the 20" Hose (Ref # 28) to the fitting in the **A** port.
- 10. Mount the Single Bank Hydraulic Valve (Ref # 5) to the Valve Mount (Ref # 6) as illustrated using the two ¼ 20 x 2 Bolts (Ref # 4). Secure with the two ¼ 20 Flange Whiz-Lock Nuts. Connect the Straight Handle Kit (Ref # 3) to the Valve. Reference <u>Single Bank Hydraulic Valve Drawing</u> on page 6 for a detailed view of the Valve. The Single Bank Valve is used in some other applications, therefore the handle housing may need to be reversed. Remove the two screws holding the housing assembly onto the valve body, turn it over and reinstall the screws. The handle must be pointing upward (**reference drawing on page 2**) when the valve is sitting on a table.
- 11. Route the 18" Hose (Ref # 29) from the **B** port on the Single Bank Hydraulic Valve (Ref # 5) to the rear port on the Hydraulic Cylinder. Route the 20" Hose (Ref # 30) from the **A** port on the Single Bank Hydraulic Valve to the front port on the Cylinder.
- 12. Disconnect the negative (-) ground battery cable from the battery. Place a drain pan under the valve on the machine. **ENGINE MUST BE COOL BEFORE DISCONNECTING THE HOSES.**
- 13. Disconnect the hose from the <u>T</u> port on the 2 Bank Valve (Ref # 32) and the **top** port on the Oil Cooler. <u>Discard this hose, it will not be used.</u> Connect the 75" Hose (Ref # 34) from the <u>T</u> port on the Single Bank Valve to the top port on the Oil Cooler. *This hose may be a bit long on the Gasoline Models so you may have to loop the hose around the back of the pump to use up some hose.* Connect the 57½" Hose (Ref # 31) from the <u>P</u> port of the Single Bank Valve to the <u>T</u> port of the 2 Bank Valve. Tie up Hoses using <sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub> Loom Clamp (Ref # 28). Route the 57½" & 75" Hoses under the body and along the frame avoiding any pinch points. Fasten to the frame using the 14½" Nylon Ties.
- 14. Reconnect the negative (-) ground battery cable to battery.
- 15. Make sure that everything is clear of the machine. Start the machine, work the valve so that the plow will both raise and lower. Also, do this with both the attachment lift and the rake lift. Work the lift a number of times until all air works out of the plow circuit and the cylinder works smoothly. At this time look for hydraulic leaks. If there are leaks, turn engine off and repair, start up and check again.
- 16. Check the hydraulic oil level. The level should be 2" to 2½" below the top of the tank. If more is needed, use SAE 10W-40 API service SG motor oil.



## 42-011-AB ALUMINUM SAND PLOW DRAWING

## 42-011-SB STEEL SAND PLOW DRAWING





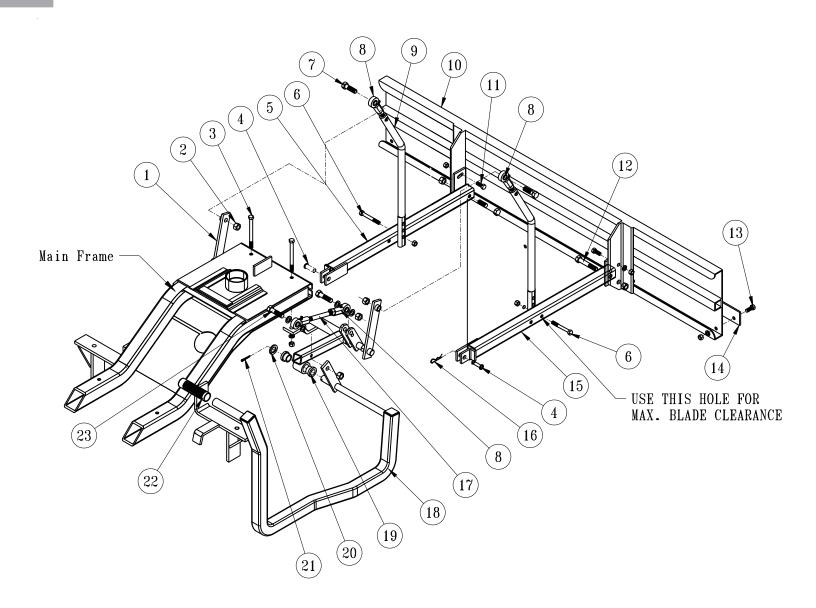
#### 42-011 SAND PLOW PARTS LIST

| REF# | PART#        | DESCRIPTION  | QUANTITY |
|------|--------------|--|----------|
| 1    | 42-346       | Lift Assembly  | 1        |
| 2    | HNTL-12-13   | Lock Nut 1/2 - 13  | 4        |
| 3    | HB-38-16-350 | Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (part of main frame) | 2        |
|      | HWL-38       | Lock Washer 3/8  | 2        |
|      | HN-38-16     | Nut <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16   | 2        |
| 4    | HCP-12-150   | Clevis Pin 1/2 x11/2   | 2        |
| 5    | 27-049       | Left Pusher Bar  | 1        |
| 6    | HB-38-16-250 | Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>                      | 2        |
|      | HW-38        | Washer <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>   | 4        |
|      | HNTL-38-16   | Lock Nut 3/8 - 16  | 2        |
| 7    | HB-12-13-200 | Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 13 x 2  | 2        |
|      | HMB-12-14    | Machine Bushing 1/2 x 14GA   | 8        |
| 8    | 80-006       | Rod End  | 4        |
|      | HNJ-12-20    | Jam Nut 1/2 - 20   | 4        |
| 9    | 27-073       | Lift Rod   | 2        |
| 10   | 27-017       | Aluminum Sand Plow Blade   | 1        |
|      | 13-352       | Steel Sand Plow Blade  | 1        |
| 11   | HB-38-16-125 | Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>                      | 2        |
|      | HW-38        | Washer <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>   | 2        |
|      | HWL-38       | Lock Washer <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>  | 2        |
|      | HN-38-16     | Nut <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16   | 2        |
| 12   | HB-12-13-300 | Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 13 x 3  | 2        |
|      | HNTL-12-13   | Lock Nut 1/2 - 13  | 2        |
| 13   | HB-38-16-100 | Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 1  | 4        |
|      | HNFL-38-16   | Flange Whiz Lock Nut 3/8 - 16  | 4        |
| 14   | 13-167       | Wear Blade   | 1        |
| 15   | 27-050       | Right Pusher Bar   | 1        |
| 16   | HHP-18       | Bridge Pin 1/8   | 2        |
| 17   | 42-348       | Rod  | 1        |
| 18   | 42-347       | Lift Handle(includes Ref# 20)  | 1        |
| 19   | 18-221       | Flange Bushing   | 2        |
| 20   | HMB-34-14    | Machine Bushing 3/4 - 14GA   | 1        |
| 21   | HP-18-150    | Cotter Pin 1/8 x 11/2  | 1        |
| 22   | 15-019       | Grip   | 1        |
| 23   | HB-12-13-200 | Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 13 x 2  | 2        |

#### SAND PLOW INSTALLATION

- 1. Assemble (Ref# 5 and 16) Pusher Bars to (Ref# 11) Plow using (Ref# 12 and 13) hardware. There are 2 holes to bolt (Ref# 12) hardware in. Using hole closest to the blade will result in a shallow cut, whereas using the hole furthest from the blade will result in a deeper cut. The slot on the pusher bar is for a more fine tuned adjustment.
- 2. Assemble the (Ref# 1) Lift Assembly to the Main Frame using the two studs that are under the frame and below the front of the console.
- 3. Attach the (Ref# 19) Lift Handle to the lift assembly using (Ref# 21 & 22) Cotter Pin and Machine Bushing. Using (Ref# 18 & 9) Rod and Yoke attach the handle to the lift assembly.
- 4. Put (Ref# 9) Rod Ends onto (Ref# 10) Lift Rods with Jam Nut first. Adjust to equal lengths. Bolt Lift Rods to Lift Arms with Ball Joints to the outside. Bolt from outside with the 1/2" Machine Bushing between Rod End and Lift Arm and the 1/2 13 nut on the inside. Use (Ref# 7) Hardware.
- 5. Slide Plow under machine and connect to machine. Use (Ref# 4 & 17) Clevis Pin and Bridge Pin.
- 6. Lift up the plow using the bottom hole in the Lift Rod as a starting point. Secure to the Pusher Bars. Use (Ref# 6) hardware. For maximum blade clearance use the second hole from the front of the pusher bar. The three holes in the lift rods are for adjusting the hand lever. The top hole moves the lever forward. Each hole down moves he lever to the rear of the machine.
- 7. For fine tuning of blade height off ground twist (Ref# 9) rod end on (Ref# 18) rod. Twisting the rod end out will increase down pressure. Twisting the rod end onto the rod will decrease down pressure.







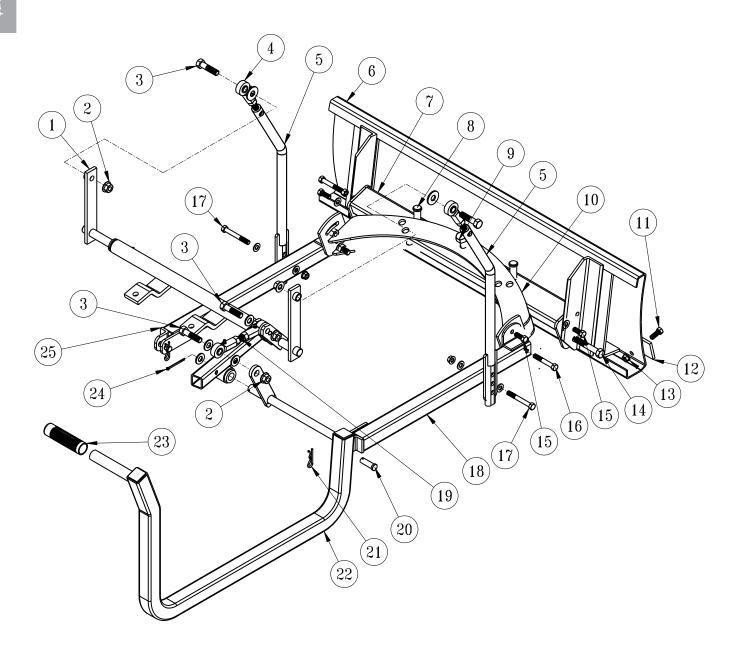
#### 42-136 60" SAND PLOW PART LIST

| REF# | PART#        | DESCRIPTION  | QUANTITY |
|------|--------------|--|----------|
| 1    | 42-092       | Lift Assembly (includes Ref# 20)   | 1        |
| 2    | HNTL-12-13   | Lock Nut 1/2 - 13  | 4        |
| 3    | HB-38-16-350 | Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (part of main frame) | 2        |
|      | HWL-38       | Lock Washer <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>  | 2        |
|      | HN-38-16     | Nut <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16   | 2        |
| 4    | HCP-12-150   | Clevis Pin 1/2 x 11/2  | 2        |
| 5    | 27-049       | Left Pusher Bar  | 1        |
| 6    | HB-38-16-300 | Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 3  | 2        |
|      | HW-38        | Washer <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>   | 4        |
|      | HNTL-38-16   | Lock Nut 3/8 - 16  | 2        |
| 7    | HB-12-13-200 | Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 13 x 2  | 2        |
|      | HMB-12-14    | Machine Bushing 1/2 x 14GA   | 6        |
| 8    | 80-006       | Rod End  | 4        |
|      | HNJ-12-20    | Jam Nut 1/2 - 20   | 4        |
| 9    | 27-073       | Lift Rod   | 2        |
| 10   | 35-011       | Aluminum Plow Blade 60"  | 1        |
| 11   | HB-38-16-100 | Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 1  | 2        |
|      | HW-38        | Washer <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>   | 2        |
|      | HWL-38       | Lock Washer <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>  | 2        |
|      | HN-38-16     | Nut <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16   | 2        |
| 12   | HB-12-13-300 | Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 13 x 3  | 2<br>2   |
|      | HNTL-12-13   | Lock Nut 1/2 - 13  | 2        |
| 13   | HB-38-16-100 | Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 1  | 5        |
|      | HWL-38       | Lock Washer <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>  | 5        |
|      | HN-38-16     | Nut <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16   | 5        |
| 14   | 35-012       | Wear Blade   | 1        |
| 15   | 27-050       | Right Pusher Bar   | 1        |
| 16   | HHP-18       | Bridge Pin <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>   | 2        |
| 17   | 42-348       | Threaded Rod   | 1        |
| 18   | 42-347       | Lift Handle  | 1        |
| 19   | 18-221       | Flange Bushing   | 2        |
| 20   | HMB-34-14    | Machine Bushing 3/4 - 14GA   | 1        |
| 21   | HP-18-150    | Cotter Pin 1/8 x 11/2  | 1        |
| 22   | 15-019       | Grip   | 1        |
| 23   | HB-12-13-200 | Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 13 x 2  | 2        |
|      |              |  |          |

#### *INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS*

- 1. Assemble pusher bars (Ref 5 and 16) to plow (Ref 11) using hardware (Ref 12 & 13). There are 2 holes to bolt the hardware in. Using hole closest to the blade will result in a shallow cut, whereas using the hole furthest from the blade will result in a deeper cut. The slot on the pusher bar is for fine tuned adjustment.
- 2. Assemble the lift assembly (Ref 1) to the main frame using the two studs that are under the frame and below the front of the console.
- 3. Attach the lift handle (Ref 19) to the lift assembly using cotter pin and machine bushing (Ref 21 & 22). Using rod and yoke (Ref 18 & 9) attach the handle to the lift assembly.
- 4. Put rod ends (Ref 9) onto lift rods (Ref 10) with jam nut first. Adjust to equal lengths. Bolt lift rods to lift arms with ball joints to the outside. Bolt from outside with the ½ machine bushing between rod end and lift arm and the ½ -13 nylon lock nut on the inside. Use (Ref 7) hardware.
- 5. Slide plow under machine and connect to machine. Use clevis pin and bridge pin (Ref 4 & 17).
- 6. Lift up the plow using the bottom hole in the Lift Rod as a starting point. Secure to the Pusher Bars. Use (Ref# 6) hardware. For maximum blade clearance use the second hole from the front of the pusher bar. The three holes in the lift rods are for adjusting the hand lever. The top hole moves the lever forward. Each hole down moves he lever to the rear of the machine.
- 7. For fine tuning of blade height off ground twist rod end (Ref 9) on rod (Ref 18). Twisting the rod end out will increase down pressure. Twisting the rod end onto the rod will decrease down pressure.



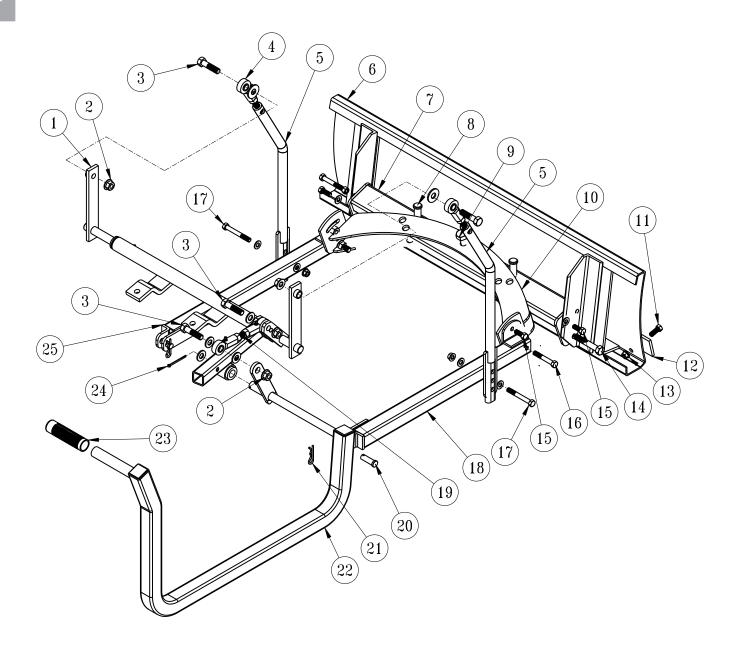




## 40" ANGLE PLOW PARTS LIST

| REF# | PART#        | DESCRIPTION   | QUANTITY |
|------|--------------|---|----------|
| 1    | 42-346       | Lift Assembly   | 1        |
| 2    | HNTL-12-13   | Lock Nut 1/2 - 13   | 4        |
| 3    | HB-12-13-200 | Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 13 x 2                             | 4        |
|      | HMB-12-14    | Machine Bushing 1/2 x 14GA  | 8        |
| 4    | 80-006       | Rod End   | 4        |
|      | HNJ-12-20    | Jam Nut 1/2 - 20  | 4        |
| 5    | 27-073       | Lift Rod  | 2        |
| 6    | 27-017       | Aluminum Sand Plow Blade  | 1        |
| 7    | 42-495       | Pivot Frame   | 1        |
| 8    | HCP-58-250   | Clevis Pin 5/8 x 21/2   | 2        |
|      | HHP-18       | Bridge Pin <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>                                | 2        |
| 9    | HB-58-11-300 | Bolt 5/8 -11 x 3  | 1        |
|      | HNTL-58-11   | Lock Nut 5/8 - 11   | 1        |
| 10   | 42-456       | Plow Mount  | 1        |
| 11   | HB-38-16-100 | Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 1                             | 4        |
| 12   | 13-167       | Wear Blade  | 1        |
| 13   | HNFL-38-16   | Flange Whiz Lock Nut 3/8 - 16   | 4        |
| 14   | HB-12-13-200 | Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 13 x 2                             | 2        |
|      | HNTL-12-13   | Lock Nut 1/2 - 13   | 2        |
| 15   | HB-38-16-125 | Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> | 4        |
|      | HW-38        | Washer <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>                                    | 4        |
|      | HWL-38       | Lock Washer 3/8   | 4        |
|      | HN-38-16     | Nut <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16                                  | 4        |
| 16   | HB-38-16-250 | Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 2        |
|      | HNTL-38-16   | Lock Nut <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16                             | 2        |
| 17   | HB-38-16-250 | Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 2        |
|      | HW-38        | Washer <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>                                    | 4        |
|      | HNTL-38-16   | Lock Nut <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16                             | 2        |
| 18   | 42-458       | Right Pusher Bar  | 1        |
| 19   | 42-348       | Rod   | 1        |
| 20   | HCP-12-150   | Clevis Pin <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> x1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 2        |
| 21   | HHP-18       | Bridge Pin <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>                                | 2        |
| 22   | 42-347       | Lift Handle   | 1        |
|      | 18-221       | Flange Bushing  | 2        |
| 23   | 15-019       | Grip  | 1        |
| 24   | HP-18-150    | Cotter Pin 1/8 x 11/2   | 1        |
|      | HMB-34-14    | Machine Bushing 3/4 - 14GA  | 1        |
| 25   | 42-459       | Left Pusher Bar   | 1        |







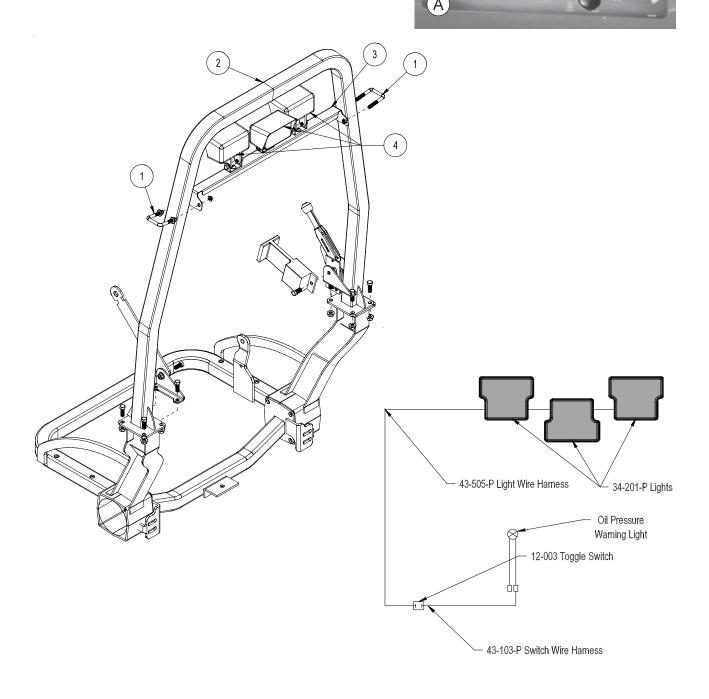
## 60" ANGLE PLOW PARTS LIST

| REF# | PART#        | DESCRIPTION   | QUANTITY |
|------|--------------|---|----------|
| 1    | 42-346       | Lift Assembly   | 1        |
| 2    | HNTL-12-13   | Lock Nut 1/2 - 13   | 4        |
| 3    | HB-12-13-200 | Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 13 x 2                             | 4        |
|      | HMB-12-14    | Machine Bushing 1/2 x 14GA  | 8        |
| 4    | 80-006       | Rod End   | 4        |
|      | HNJ-12-20    | Jam Nut 1/2 - 20  | 4        |
| 5    | 27-073       | Lift Rod  | 2        |
| 6    | 35-012       | Aluminum Sand Plow Blade  | 1        |
| 7    | 42-495       | Pivot Frame   | 1        |
| 8    | HCP-58-250   | Clevis Pin 5/8 x 21/2   | 2        |
|      | HHP-18       | Bridge Pin 1/8  | 2        |
| 9    | HB-58-11-300 | Bolt 5/8 -11 x 3  | 1        |
|      | HNTL-58-11   | Lock Nut 5/8 - 11   | 1        |
| 10   | 42-456       | Plow Mount  | 1        |
| 11   | HB-38-16-100 | Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 1                             | 5        |
| 12   | 35-011       | Wear Blade  | 1        |
| 13   | HNFL-38-16   | Flange Whiz Lock Nut 3/8 - 16   | 5        |
| 14   | HB-12-13-200 | Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 13 x 2                             | 2        |
|      | HNTL-12-13   | Lock Nut 1/2 - 13   | 2        |
| 15   | HB-38-16-125 | Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> | 4        |
|      | HW-38        | Washer <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>                                    | 4        |
|      | HWL-38       | Lock Washer <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>                               | 4        |
|      | HN-38-16     | Nut <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16                                  | 4        |
| 16   | HB-38-16-250 | Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 2        |
|      | HNTL-38-16   | Lock Nut <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16                             | 2        |
| 17   | HB-38-16-250 | Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 2        |
|      | HW-38        | Washer <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>                                    | 4        |
|      | HNTL-38-16   | Lock Nut 3/8 - 16   | 2        |
| 18   | 42-458       | Right Pusher Bar  | 1        |
| 19   | 42-348       | Rod   | 1        |
| 20   | HCP-12-150   | Clevis Pin 1/2 x11/2  | 2        |
| 21   | HHP-18       | Bridge Pin <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>                                | 2        |
| 22   | 42-347       | Lift Handle   | 1        |
|      | 18-221       | Flange Bushing  | 2        |
| 23   | 15-019       | Grip  | 1        |
| 24   | HP-18-150    | Cotter Pin 1/8 x 11/2   | 1        |
|      | HMB-34-14    | Machine Bushing 3/4 - 14GA  | 1        |
| 25   | 42-459       | Left Pusher Bar   | 1        |



## 42-837 LIGHT KIT FOR MACHINES WITH TOGGLE SWITCH

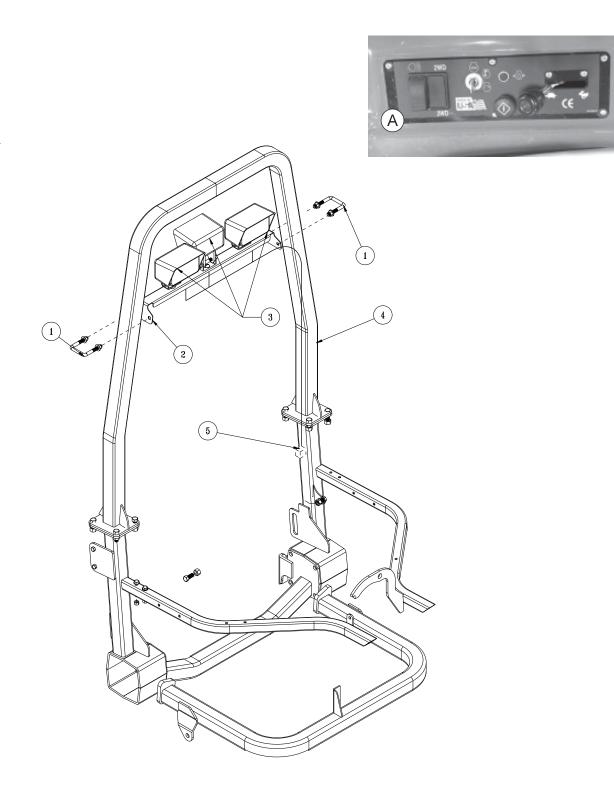
| REF# | PART#  | DESCRIPTION                         | QUANTITY |
|------|--------|-------------------------------------|----------|
| 1    | 17-537 | Square U-bolt                       | 2        |
| 2    | 42-800 | ROPS                                | 1        |
| 3    | 12-198 | Light Bar                           | 1        |
| 4    | 34-201 | Light                               | 3        |
| Α    | 12-003 | Toggle Switch                       |          |
|      | 15-472 | Switch Boot                         |          |
|      | 43-103 | Wire Harness Toggle<br>Light Switch |          |



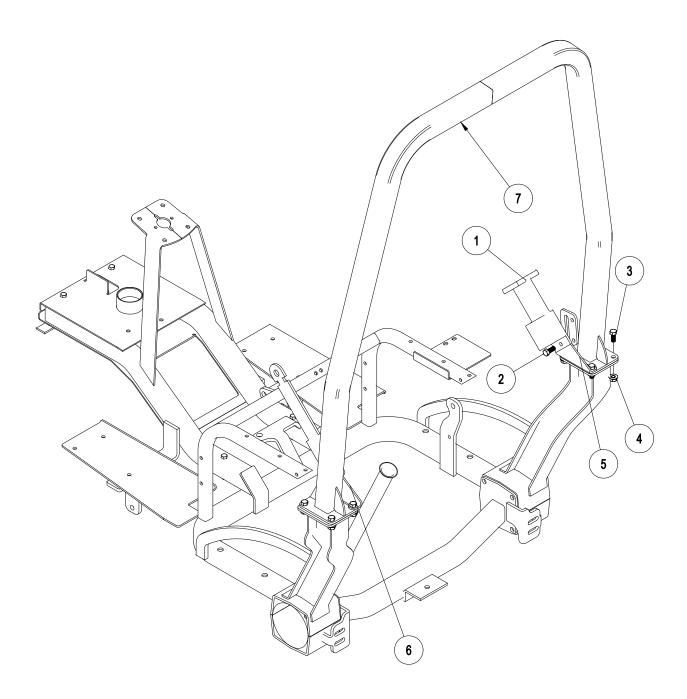


## 42-837LIGHT KIT FOR MACHINES WITH ROCKER SWITCHES

| REF# | PART#  | DESCRIPTION  | QUANTITY |
|------|--------|--|----------|
| 1    | 17-537 | Square U-bolt                                      | 2        |
| 2    | 12-198 | Light Bar  | 1        |
| 3    | 34-201 | Light  | 3        |
| 4    | 42-800 | ROPS   | 1        |
| 5    | 45-505 | Light Wire Harness (plugs into switch wire harness | ) 1      |









| REF# | PART#         | DESCRIPTION  | QUANTITY |
|------|---------------|--|----------|
| 1    | 76-198-03     | Seat belt  | 1        |
| 2    | HB-716-14-100 | Bolt <sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub> - 14 x 1                             | 2        |
| 3    | HB-716-14-125 | Bolt <sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub> - 14 x 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> | 8        |
| 4    | HNTL-716-14   | Lock Nut 7/16 - 14   | 10       |
| 5    | 42-802        | Right Seat belt Bracket  | 1        |
| 6    | 42-803        | Left Seat Belt Bracket   | 1        |
| 7    | 42-801        | ROPS Bar   | 1        |

#### *INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS*

The Following ROP instructions apply to all Super Star Machines.

After wheels are mounted and machine is all set up.

- 1. Line up the mount plate on the ROPs to the square mounting plate by the seat, with the bend in the ROP bar toward the rear of the machine.
- 2. Place four bolts in the outside mount plate holes and tighten.
- 3. Place the seat belt brackets over the inside mount holes and bolt in place with the remaining four bolts. The seat belt bracket are mounted with the bends to the outside and the holes to the front
- 4. Mount seat belts onto seat belt bracket. The strap goes on the left side and the lock goes on the right side.
- 8. Tighten all hardware.



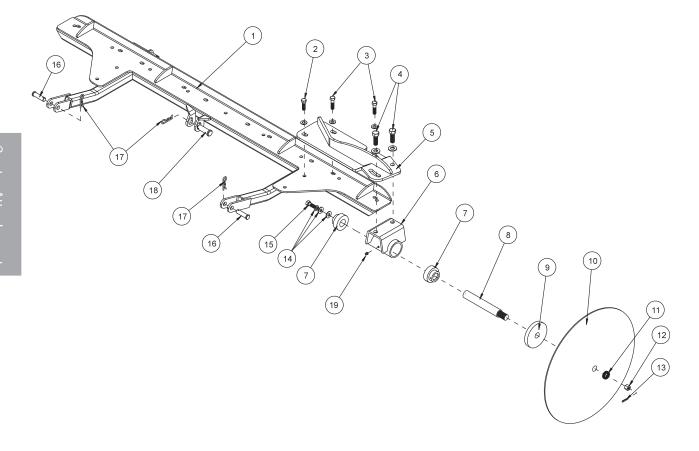
ROPs have been certified to meet OSHA 1928.52 and seat belts are certified to OSHA 1928.51. ROPs come standard on Diesel Super star 43-000-B starting serial number 14068.

15-622 Weather Canopy available for the 42-800 ROPs.



# ACCESSORIES

| Front Mounted Implements  |   |
|---|---|
| 13-731 Single Bank Valve  | 2   |
| 43-003 40" Hydraulic Sand Plow  |   |
| 43-013 40" Hydraulic Angle Sand Plow  | 8   |
| 42-011 40" Manual Sand Plow(Steel & Aluminum)   |   |
| 42-136 60" Manual Sand Plow   | 14  |
| 42-460 40" Manual Angle Plow  | 16  |
| 42-490 60" Manual Angle Plow  | 18  |
| 42-837 Light Kit for 42-800 ROPs  | 20  |
| 42-800 ROPS for Super Star  | 22  |
| Belly Attachments   | <u> B</u>   |
| 42-223 Adjustable Disc Edger  |   |
| 42-750 Cart Path & Sidewalk Edger   |   |
| 42-287 Edger Kit w/ Castor Wheels   |   |
| 43-130 Weed Cultivator  | 8   |
| 42-008 Sand Cultivator  |   |
| 42-340 Sand Cultivator w/ Spring Tine   | 12  |
| 42-341 Sand Cultivatore w/ Castor Wheels  | 14  |
| 42-010 Construction Leveling Blade  | 16  |
| 42-210 Grader Blade Kit   | 18  |
| 42-178 Infield Scarifier(vertical blades)   |   |
| 42-179 Infield Scarifier(chisel blades)   |   |
| 42-285 Scarifier w/ Vertical Blades   |   |
| 43-011 Nail drag w/ Castor Wheels   | 30  |
| Rear Attachments  | <u> C</u>   |
|   |   |
| 42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake   |   |
|   |   |
| 42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake   | 6   |
| 42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake   | 6<br>10<br>14   |
| 42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake   | 6<br>10<br>14   |
| 42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake   | 6<br>10<br>14<br>18   |
| 42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades  | 6<br>10<br>14<br>18<br>20   |
| 42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake   | 6<br>10<br>14<br>18<br>20<br>22   |
| 42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment   | 6<br>10<br>14<br>18<br>20<br>22<br>24   |
| 42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment   | 6 10 14 18 20 22 24 26  |
| 42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake  | 6 10 14 18 20 22 24 26  |
| 42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit  | 6 10 14 18 20 22 24 26 26 28  |
| 42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher  | 6 10 14 18 20 22 24 26 26 28 30   |
| 42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush  | 6 10 14 18 20 22 24 26 26 30 34   |
| 42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher   | 6 10 14 18 20 22 24 26 26 28 30 34 36   |
| 42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-008 Drag Mat Kit 34-191 Box Grader  | 6 10 14 18 20 22 24 26 26 30 34 36 38 40  |
| 42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-008 Drag Mat Kit  | 6 10 14 18 20 22 24 26 26 30 34 36 38 40  |
| 42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-008 Drag Mat Kit 34-191 Box Grader  | 6<br>10<br>14<br>20<br>22<br>24<br>26<br>26<br>30<br>34<br>36<br>36<br>34                   |
| 42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-008 Drag Mat Kit 34-191 Box Grader 42-586Q Green Star RBS Main Frame  | 6<br>10<br>14<br>18<br>20<br>24<br>26<br>26<br>26<br>30<br>34<br>36<br>38<br>40<br>42<br>44 |
| 42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-008 Drag Mat Kit 34-191 Box Grader 42-586Q Green Star RBS Main Frame 42-581 Green Star RBS Roller   | 6 10 14 18 20 22 24 26 28 30 34 36 38 40 42 44 46   |
| 42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-008 Drag Mat Kit 34-191 Box Grader 42-586Q Green Star RBS Main Frame 42-581 Green Star RBS Roller 42-585 Green Star RBS Brush   | 6 10 14 18 20 22 24 26 28 30 34 36 34 42 44 44 44   |
| 42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-008 Drag Mat Kit 34-191 Box Grader 42-586Q Green Star RBS Main Frame 42-581 Green Star RBS Roller 42-585 Green Star RBS Brush 42-582 Green Star RBS Spiker  | 6 10 14 18 20 22 24 26 28 30 34 30 34 40 42 44 45   |
| 42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-08 Drag Mat Kit 34-191 Box Grader 42-586Q Green Star RBS Main Frame 42-581 Green Star RBS Roller 42-585 Green Star RBS Brush 42-582 Green Star RBS Spiker 43-009 CoCo Mat Finisher | 6 10 14 18 20 22 24 26 28 30 34 36 34 40 42 44 45 50 52                                     |



#### 42-223 ADJUSTABLE DISC EDGER PARTS LIST

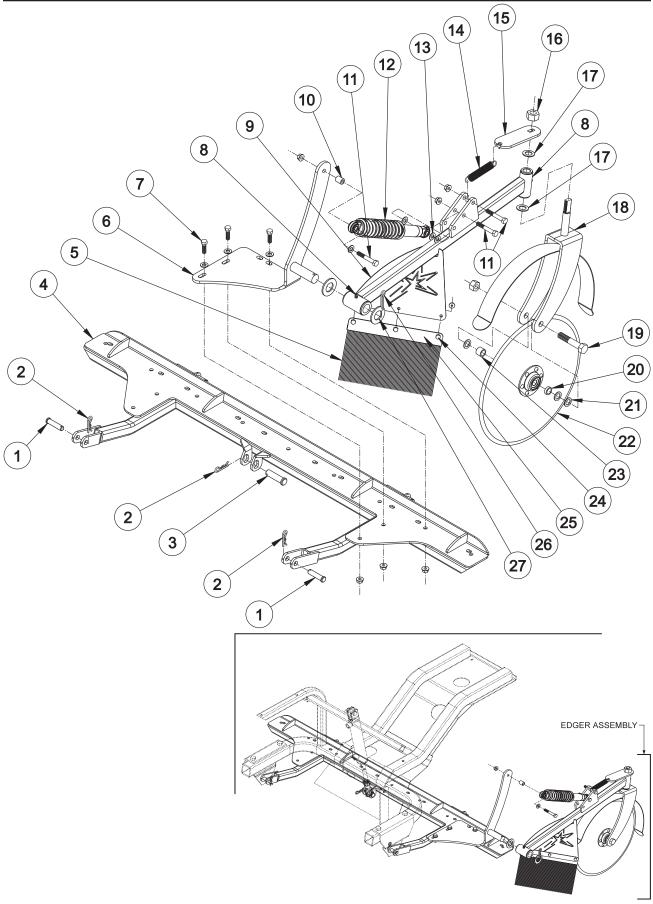
| REF# | PART#        | DESCRIPTION  | QUANTITY |
|------|--------------|--|----------|
| 1    | 42-203       | Attachment Lift Assembly   | 1        |
| 2    | HB-38-16-125 | Bolt $\frac{3}{8}$ - 16 x $\frac{11}{4}$                               | 1        |
|      | HW-38        | Washer <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>                                     | 1        |
|      | HNTL-38-16   | Lock Nut <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> -16                               | 1        |
| 3    | HB-38-16-150 | Bolt $\frac{3}{8}$ - 16 x $\frac{11}{2}$                               | 2        |
|      | HW-38        | Washer <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>                                     | 2        |
|      | HNTL-38-16   | Lock Nut <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16                              | 2        |
| 4    | HB-12-13-150 | Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 13 x 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>  | 2        |
|      | HW-12        | Washer 1/2   | 2        |
| _    | HNTL-12-13   | Lock Nut <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 13                              | 2        |
| 5    | 42-224       | Edger Mount  | 1        |
| 6    | 13-203       | Spindle  | 1        |
| 7    | 13-391       | Bearing and Collar   | 2        |
| 8    | 13-206       | Spindle Shaft  | 1        |
| 9    | 13-205       | <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> Disc Flange                                | 1        |
| 10   | 13-204       | Disc   | 1        |
| 11   | HMB-34-10    | Machine Bushing 3/4 x 10GA   | 4        |
| 12   | HNA-34-16    | Axle Nut 3/4 - 16  | 1        |
| 13   | HP-18-150    | Cotter Pin <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> x 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 1        |
| 14   | HWL-38       | Washer <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>                                     | 1        |
|      | HW-516       | Washer 5/16  | 1        |
|      | HW-716       | Washer <sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub>                                    | 1        |
| 15   | HB-38-16-100 | Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> -16 x 1                               | 1        |
| 16   | HCP-12-200   | Clevis Pin 1/2 x 2   | 2        |
| 17   | HHP-18       | Bridge Pin <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>                                 | 3        |
| 18   | HCP-58-250   | Clevis Pin 5/8 x 21/2  | 1        |
| 19   | HG-14-28-180 | Grease Fitting 1/4 - 28 x 180  | 1        |

## *INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS*

- 1. For initial assembly, bolt spindle assembly (Ref 6) to the edger mount (Ref 5). Use the  $^{1}/_{2}$  13 bolts, washers and lock nuts (Ref 4) to hold in place.
- 2. Make sure the ½" disc flange (Ref 9) is on the spindle shaft (Ref 8) up to the shoulder. Then place the disc (Ref 10) onto the shaft, curved towards the spindle housing, followed by four machine bushings (Ref 11), and the axle nut (Ref 12).
- 3. Tighten axle nut and slide in the cotter pin (Ref 13).
- 4. The edger mount mounts onto the attachment lift assembly (Ref 1). Use the <sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub> bolts, washers and lock nuts (Ref 2 and 3) with the 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" bolt going into the last hole on the mount plate.
- 5. The Edger mounts under the center of the trap rake.
- 6. Place the handle and linkage onto the empty linkage port of the two bank valve on the machine.
- 7. Start the engine and lower the cylinder for the attachment lift FULLY. Stop engine.
- 8. Slide Edger under the trap rake from the right side.
- 9. Position the lift arms on the attachment lift assembly to the lift brackets on the machine. Hold in place with 1/2 x 2 clevis pin and bridge pins (Ref 16 and 17).
- 10. Attach the cylinder to the center tab on the attachment lift assembly using the  $\frac{5}{8}$  x  $2^{1}/_{2}$  clevis pin and bridge pin (Ref 17 and 18).
- 11. Start engine and test lift and Edger to make sure all works well.



## 42-750 CART PATH AND SIDEWALK EDGER DRAWING





#### 42-750 CART PATH AND SIDEWALK EDGER PARTS LIST

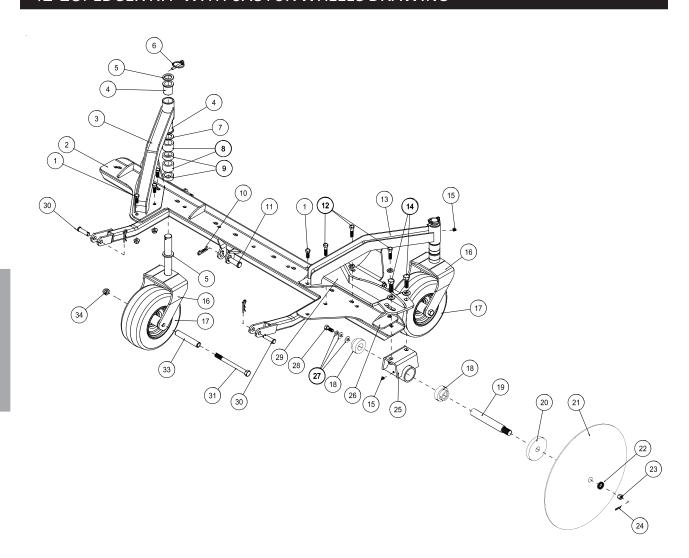
| REF# | PART#        | DESCRIPTION   | QUANTITY |
|------|--------------|---|----------|
| 1    | HCP-12-200   | Clevis Pin, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> x 2                             | 2        |
| 2    | HHP177       | Bridge Pin, .177 x 3.75   | 3        |
| 3    | HCP-58-250   | Clevis Pin, <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> x 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 1        |
| 4    | 42-203       | Attachment Lift Assembly  | 1        |
| 5    | 42-758       | Brush   | 1        |
| 6    | 42-754       | Edger Mount   | 1        |
| 7    | HB-38-16-125 | Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> -16 x 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>   | 3        |
|      | HNFL-38-16   | Flange Whiz-Lock Nut, 3/8-16  | 3        |
|      | HW-38        | Flat Washer, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>                                | 3        |
| 8    | HG-14-28-180 | Grease Fitting, 1/4 - 28 x 180° (Part of 42-755)                        | 2        |
| 9    | 42-755       | Edger Arm   | 1        |
| 10   | 10-134       | Spacer  | 1        |
| 11   | HB-38-16-250 | Bolt, 3/8 - 16 x 21/2   | 3        |
|      | HNFL-38-16   | Flange Whiz-Lock Nut, 3/8-16  | 3        |
| 12   | 60-123       | Shock Absorber  | 1        |
| 13   | HW-38        | Flat Washer, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>                                | 3        |
| 14   | 48-109       | Spring  | 1        |
| 15   | 42-757       | Spring Mount  | 1        |
| 16   | HNTL-34-16   | Lock Nut, 3/4 - 16  | 1        |
| 17   | HMB-34-10    | Machine Bushing, 3/4 x 10GA   | 2        |
| 18   | 42-756       | Edger Fork  | 1        |
| 19   | HB-58-11-325 | Bolt, <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 11 x 3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>  | 1        |
|      | HNCL-58-11   | Center Lock Nut, 5/8-11   | 1        |
| 20   | 60-325       | Spacer  | 1        |
| 21   | HMB-58-14    | Machine Bushing, 5/8 x 10GA   | 3        |
| 22   | 42-752       | Edger Blade   | 1        |
| 23   | 76-298       | Spacer  | 2        |
| 24   | HB-14-20-075 | Bolt, 1/4 - 20 x 3/4  | 3        |
|      | HNFL-14-20   | Flange Whiz-Lock Nut, 1/4 - 20  | 3        |
| 25   | 42-759       | Brush Holder  | 1        |
| 26   | HP-18-150    | Cotter Pin 1/8 x 11/2   | 1        |
| 27   | HMB-100-14   | Machine Bushing, 1 x 14GA   | 2        |

#### **INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS**

For your convenience and ease of installation, a major set of components are pre-assembled at the factory. This is the "Edger Assembly" and includes Reference #'s 11 thru 25.

- Slide Attachment Lift Assembly (Ref 4) under machine and attach using (2) ½ x 2" Clevis Pins (Ref 1) & (2) Bridge Pins (Ref 2). Connect the free end of the hydraulic cylinder to the Attachment Lift Assembly (Ref 4) as illustrated using the 5/8 x 2½ Clevis Pin (Ref 3) & (1) Bridge Pin (Ref 2).
- 2. Attach the Edger Mount (Ref 6) to the Attachment Lift Assembly (Ref 4) using (3)  $\frac{3}{8}$  16 x 1½ bolts,  $\frac{3}{8}$  Flat Washers and  $\frac{3}{8}$  -16 Whiz-Lock Nuts (Ref 7).
- 3. Now slide (1) 1" Machine Bushing (Ref 27) on the Edger Mount's (Ref 6) pin. Next install the "Edger Assembly" (see sidebar) onto the pin. Place the second 1" Machine Bushing (Ref 27) on the pin. Secure with a 1/8 x 11/2 Cotter Pin (Ref 26).
- 4. Slide (1)  $^3/_8$ " Flat Washer onto (1)  $^3/_8$  16 x 2½ bolt & insert this in the free end of the Shock Absorber (Ref 12). Next, slide the Spacer (Ref 10) onto the bolt and use (1)  $^3/_8$  -16 Whiz-Lock Nut to secure the Shock Absorber (Ref 12) to the Edger Mount (Ref 6) as illustrated.
- 5. Grease all Grease Fittings (Ref 8) and check all fasteners for proper installation.

## 42-287EDGER KIT WITH CASTOR WHEELS DRAWING

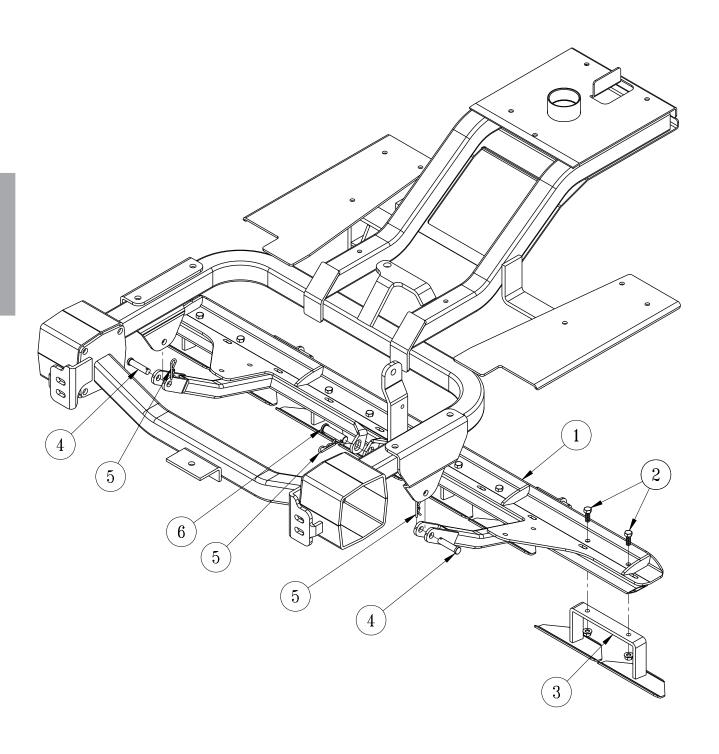




# 42-287 EDGER KIT WITH CASTOR WHEELS PARTS LIST

| REF# | PART#        |  | YTITNAUÇ |
|------|--------------|--|----------|
| 1    | HB-38-16-100 | Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 1                              | 4        |
|      | HNFL-38-16   | Flange Whiz Lock Nut 3/8-16  | 4        |
| 2    | 42-203       | Attachment Lift Assembly   | 1        |
| 3    | 42-293       | Left Castor Bracket  | 1        |
| 4    | 18-035       | Flange Bushing (part of 42-292)  | 2        |
| 5    | HMB-100-10   | Machine Bushing 1 x 10GA   | 4        |
| 6    | 42-539       | Lynch Pin  | 2        |
| 7    | HMB-100-14   | Machine Bushing 1 x 14GA   | 2        |
| 8    | 29-585       | 1" Spacer  | 4        |
| 9    | 29-584       | <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " Spacer                                   | 4        |
| 10   | HHP-18       | Bridge Pin 1/8   | 3        |
| 11   | HCP-58-250   | Clevis Pin <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> x 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 1        |
| 12   | HB-38-16-150 | Bolt $\frac{3}{8}$ - 16 x $\frac{1}{2}$                                | 3        |
|      | HW-38        | Washer <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>                                     | 3        |
|      | HNFL-38-16   | Flange Whiz Lock Nut 3/8 - 16  | 3        |
| 13   | 42-292       | Right Castor Mount   | 1        |
|      | 18-035       | Flange Bushing (part of 42-293)  | 2        |
| 14   | HB-12-13-150 | Bolt $\frac{1}{2}$ - 13 x $\frac{1}{2}$                                | 2        |
|      | HW-12        | Washer <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>                                     | 2        |
|      | HNTL-12-13   | Lock Nut 1/2 - 13  | 2        |
| 15   | HG-14-28-180 | Grease Fitting 1/4 - 28 x 180° (part of 42-292, 42-293 and 13-20       |          |
| 16   | 10-312       | Castor Fork  | 2        |
| 17   | 42-202       | Tire and Wheel   | 2        |
| 18   | 13-391       | Bearing and Collar   | 2        |
| 19   | 13-206       | Spindle Shaft  | 1        |
| 20   | 13-205       | 1/2 Disc Flange  | 1        |
| 21   | 13-204       | Disc   | 1        |
| 22   | HMB-34-10    | Machine Bushing 3/4 x 10GA   | 4        |
| 23   | HNA-34-16    | Axle Nut 3/4 - 16  | 1        |
| 24   | HP-18-150    | Cotter Pin <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> x 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 1        |
| 25   | 13-203       | Spindle  | 1        |
| 26   | 42-294       | Edger Spacer   | 1        |
| 27   | HWL-38       | Washer <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>                                     | 1        |
|      | HW-516       | Washer <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>                                    | 1        |
|      | HW-716       | Washer 7/16  | 1        |
| 28   | HB-38-16-100 | Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 1                              | 1        |
| 29   | 42-224       | Edger Mount  | 1        |
| 30   | HCP-12-200   | Clevis Pin 1/2 x 2   | 2        |
| 31   | HB-12-13-600 | Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 13 x 6                              | 2        |
| 33   | 33-338       | Axle Bearing   | 2        |
| 34   | HNTL-12-13   | Lock Nut <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> -13                               | 2        |
|      |              |  |          |

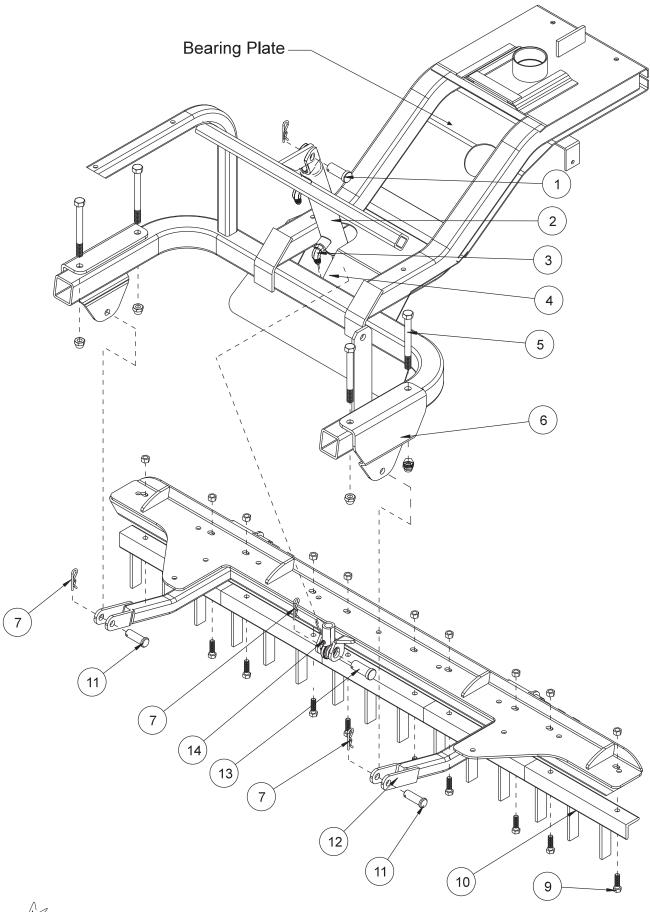






| REF# | PART#        | DESCRIPTION                                  | QUANTITY |
|------|--------------|--|----------|
| 1    | 43-131       | Attachment Lift Assembly                     | 1        |
| 2    | HB-38-16-125 | Bolt, $\frac{3}{8}$ - 16 x $\frac{11}{4}$    | 8        |
|      | HNFL-38-16   | Flange Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 16 | 8        |
| 3    | 13-096       | Blade Assembly                               | 4        |
| 4    | HCP-12-200   | Clevis Pin <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> x 2   | 2        |
| 5    | HHP-18       | Bridge Pin <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>       | 3        |
| 6    | HCP-58-250   | Clevis Pin 5/, x 21/,                        | 1        |

## 42-008 SAND CULTIVATOR DRAWING





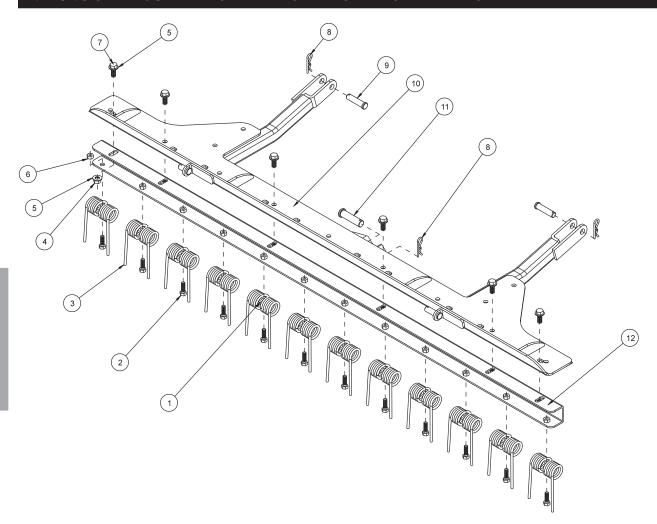
## 42-008 SAND CULTIVATOR PARTS LIST

| REF# | PART#        | DESCRIPTION  | QTY |
|------|--------------|--|-----|
| 1    | HCP-58-175   | Clevis Pin <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> | 1   |
| 2    |              | Hydraulic Cylinder   | 1   |
| 3    | 18-168       | 90° Elbow  | 2   |
| 4    | 42-217       | Cylinder Mount   | 1   |
| 5    | HB-12-13-500 | Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 13 x 5                              | 4   |
|      | HNTL-12-13   | Lock Nut <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 13                              | 4   |
| 6    | 42-015       | Attachment Mount   | 2   |
| *7   | HHP-18       | Bridge Pin 1/8   | 3   |
| *9   | HB-38-16-125 | Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>  | 10  |
|      | HNTL-38-16   | Lock Nut <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16                              | 10  |
| *10  | 42-038       | Tine Segment   | 5   |
| *11  | HCP-12-200   | Clevis Pin <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> x 2                             | 2   |
| *12  | 42-203       | Attachment Lift  | 1   |
| *13  | HCP-58-250   | Clevis Pin 5/8 x 21/2  | 1   |
| 14   | 18-154       | Rod End  | 1   |
| *    | 42-008       | Sand Cultivator (all other parts reference only)                       |     |

## **INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS**

- 1. Tine segments (Ref 10) should be bolted to the attachment lift (Ref 12). Attach the attachment lift to attachment mount (Ref 6) using (Ref 11 and 7) clevis pin and bridge pin.
- 2. Remove the cylinder from the cylinder mount (Ref 4). Remove the cylinder mount from the machine.
- \*3. Place the valve handle and linkage in the empty port on the valve.
- 4. Lift attachment lift up or extend cylinder so rod end (Ref 14) lines up with the holes on the center of the attachment lift. Use clevis pin and bridge pin (Ref 7 and 13) to fasten cylinder to sand cultivator.
- 5. Turn machine on and test for proper operation.
  - \* For machines prior to serial numbers 4500 (3WD) and 12500 (2WD).

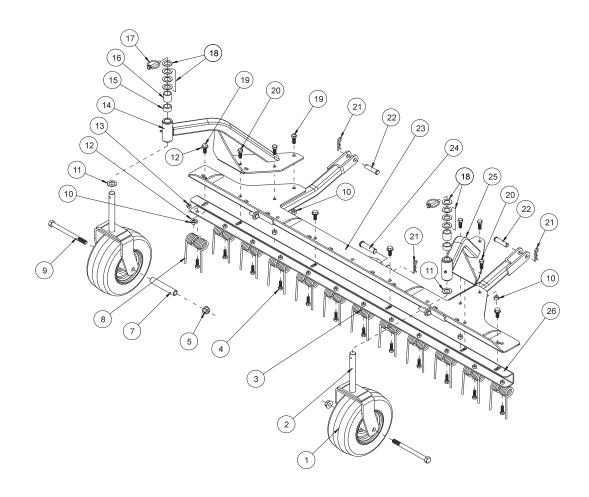
## 42-340 SAND CULTIVATOR WITH SPRING TINES DRAWING



# 42-340 SAND CULTIVATOR WITH SPRING TINES PARTS LIST

| REF# | PART#         | DESCRIPTION                                    | QUANTITY |
|------|---------------|--|----------|
| 1    | 42-177        | Spring Holder                                  | 12       |
| 2    | HB-516-18-100 | Hex Bolt <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> - 18 x 1 | 12       |
| 3    | 42-122        | Rake Spring                                    | 12       |
| 4    | HNTL-38-16    | Lock Nut <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16      | 6        |
| 5    | HW-38         | Flat Washer 3/8                                | 12       |
| 6    | HNTL-516-18   | Lock Nut 5/16 - 18                             | 12       |
| 7    | HB-38-16-100  | Hex Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 1  | 6        |
| 8    | HHP-18        | Bridge Pin <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>         | 3        |
| 9    | HCP-12-200    | Clevis Pin ½ x 2                               | 2        |
| 10   | 42-203        | Attachment Lift Bar                            | 1        |
| 11   | HCP-58-250    | Clevis Pin 5/8 x 21/2                          | 1        |
| 12   | 42-343        | Spring Bar                                     | 1        |

## 42-341 FIELD SCARIFIER WITH TINES AND CASTOR WHEELS DRAWING



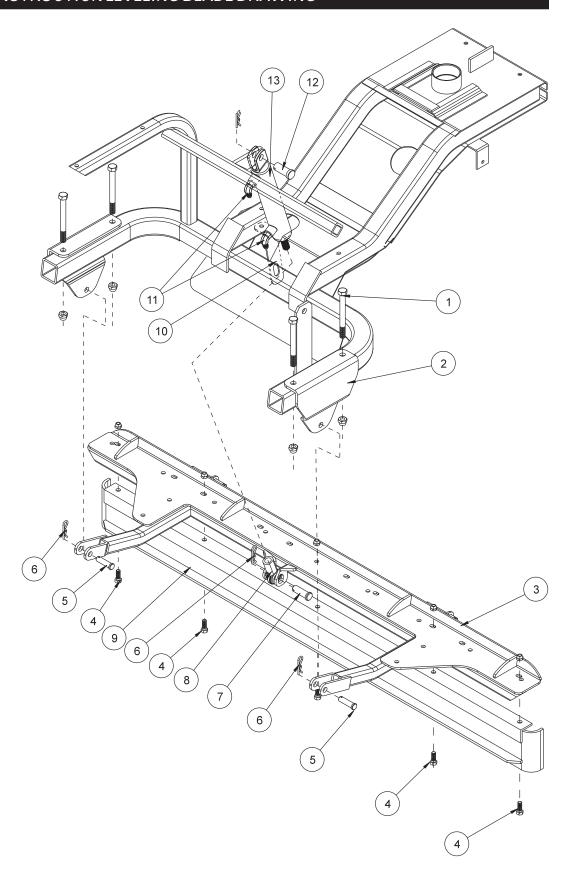


# 42-341 FIELD SCARIFIER WITH TINES AND CASTOR WHEELS PARTS LIST

| REF# | PART#         | DESCRIPTION   | QUANTITY |
|------|---------------|---|----------|
| 1    | 42-202        | Tire & Wheel  | 2        |
| 2    | 42-204        | Castor Fork   | 2        |
| 3    | 42-177        | Spring Holder   | 12       |
| 4    | HB-516-18-100 | Hex Bolt <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> - 18 x 1                            | 12       |
| 5    | HNTL-12-13    | Lock Nut 1/2 - 13   | 2        |
| 7    | 33-338        | Axle Bearing  | 2        |
| 8    | 42-122        | Rake Spring   | 12       |
| 9    | HB-12-13-600  | Hex Bolt ½ - 13 x 6   | 2        |
| 10   | HNTL-38-16    | Lock Nut <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16                                 | 10       |
| 11   | HMB-34-14     | Machine Bushing 3/4 x 14GA  | 2        |
| 12   | HW-38         | Flat Washer <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>                                   | 12       |
| 13   | HNTL-516-18   | Lock Nut <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> - 18                                | 12       |
| 14   | 42-289        | Right Castor Wheel Bracket  | 1        |
|      | 10-025        | Flange Bushing (Part of 42-289)   | 2        |
|      | HG-14-28-180  | Grease Fitting 1/4 - 28 x 180° (Part of 42-289)                           | 1        |
| 15   | 42-215        | Short Spacer  | 2        |
| 16   | 42-214        | Long Spacer   | 2        |
| 17   | 42-539        | Lynch Pin ¼"  | 2        |
| 18   | HMB-34-10     | Machine Bushing 3/4 x 10GA  | 8        |
| 19   | HB-38-16-100  | Hex Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 1                             | 8        |
| 20   | HB-38-16-125  | Hex Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> | 2        |
| 21   | HHP-18        | Bridge Pin <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>                                    | 3        |
| 22   | HCP-12-200    | Clevis Pin ½ x 2  | 2        |
| 23   | 42-203        | Attachment Lift Bar   | 1        |
| 24   | HCP-58-250    | Clevis Pin 5/8 x 21/2   | 1        |
| 25   | 42-288        | Left Castor Wheel Bracket   | 1        |
|      | 10-025        | Flange Bushing (Part of 42-288)   | 2        |
|      | HG-14-28-180  | Grease Fitting 1/4 - 28 x 180° (Part of 42-288)                           | 1        |
| 26   | 42-343        | Spring Bar  | 1        |



## 42-010 CONSTRUCTION LEVELING BLADE DRAWING





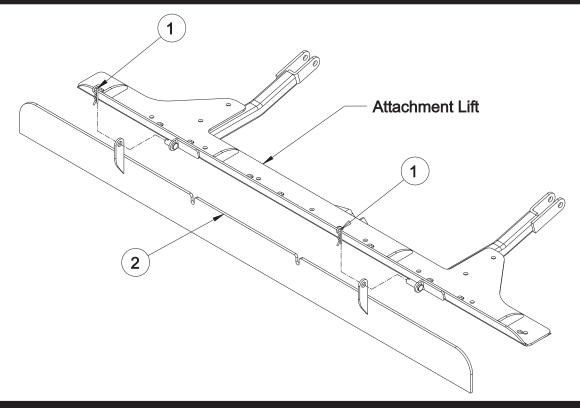
## 42-010 CONSTRUCTION LEVELING BLADE PARTS LIST

| REF# | PART#        | DESCRIPTION                                      | QUANTITY          |
|------|--------------|--|-------------------|
| 1    | HB-12-13-500 | Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 13 x 5        | 4                 |
|      | HNTL-12-13   | Lock Nut 1/2 - 13                                | 4                 |
| 2    | 42-015       | Attachment Mount                                 | 2                 |
| *3   | 42-203       | Attachment Lift                                  | 1                 |
| *4   | HB-38-16-100 | Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 1        | 5                 |
|      | HNTL-38-16   | Lock Nut 3/8 - 16                                | 5                 |
| *5   | HCP-12-200   | Clevis Pin 1/2 x 2                               | 2                 |
| *6   | HHP-18       | Bridge Pin 1/8                                   | 3                 |
| *7   | HCP-58-250   | Clevis Pin 5/8 x 21/2                            | 1                 |
| 8    | 18-154       | Rod End  | 1                 |
| *9   | 42-097       | Leveling Blade                                   | 1                 |
| 10   | 42-217       | Cylinder Mount                                   | 1                 |
| 11   | 18-168       | 90° Elbow  | 2                 |
| 12   | HCP-34-175   | Clevis Pin 3/4 - 13/4                            | 1                 |
| 13   | 10-135       | Hydraulic Cylinder                               | 1                 |
| *    | 42-010       | Construction Leveling Blade (all other parts are | e reference only) |

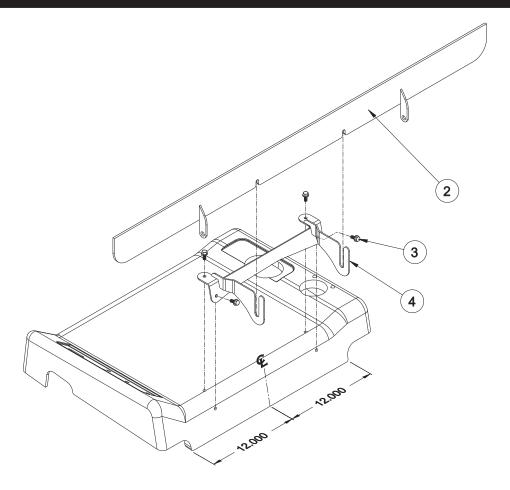
## **INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS**

- 1. Remove the cylinder mount (Ref 10) from the machine.
- 2. Bolt leveling blade (Ref 9) to attachment lift (Ref 3) using five <sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub> 16 x 1 bolts and five <sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub> 16 lock nuts as shown on drawing.
- 3. Attach the attachment lift to attachment mount (Ref 3) using clevis pin and bridge pin (Ref 5 and 6).
- 4. Lift attachment lift up or extend cylinder so rod end (Ref 8) lines up with the holes on the center of the attachment lift. Use 5/8 x 21/2 clevis pin and bridge pin (Ref 6 & 7) to fasten cylinder to cultivator.
- 5. Turn machine on and test for proper operation.

## 42-210 GRADER BLADE DRAWING



## *42-210 GRADER BLADE MOUNT DRAWING*



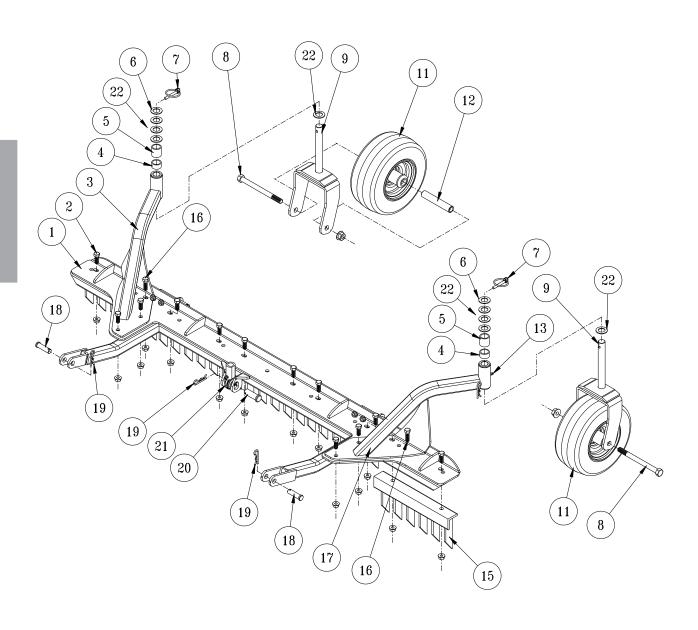


#### 42-210 GRADER BLADE PARTS LIST

| REF# | PART#           | DESCRIPTION  | QTY |
|------|-----------------|--|-----|
| 1    | HHP-18          | Bridge Pin <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>                                       | 2   |
| 2    | 42-207          | Grader Blade   | 1   |
| 3    | HBFL-516-18-075 | Flange Bolt, <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> - 18 x <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> | 4   |
|      | HNFL-516-18     | Flange Whiz-Loc Nut, 5/16 - 18 (not illustrated)                             | 4   |
| 4    | 42-386          | Grader Blade Mount   | 1   |

## *42-210 GRADER BLADE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS*

- Install Grader Blade (Ref 2) onto Attachment Lift by sliding tabs onto clevis pins and secure with Bridge Pins (Ref 1).
- 2. Install Grader Blade Mount (Ref 4) on seat panel.
- 3. Position the Grader Blade Mount (Ref 4) to be centered on the rear of the Seat Panel as illustrated. Mark the hole locations on the Seat Panel. Using an  $\mathcal{O}^{11}/_{32}$  drill located the holes at the four marks made previously. The top two holes will be drilled through the fiberglass and the steel panel and the rear holes will be drilled through the fiberglass only.
- 4. Bolt the Grader Blade Mount (Ref 4) to the Seat Panel using the four <sup>5</sup>/<sub>16</sub> -18 Flange Bolts and Flange Nuts (Ref 3).
- The Grader Blade Mount is used for the storage of the Grader Blade when not in use. To store, turn the Grader Blade to the position illustrated in the <u>Grader Blade Mount Drawing</u> and place in the Grader Blade Mount.
- 6. Turn machine on and test for proper operation.

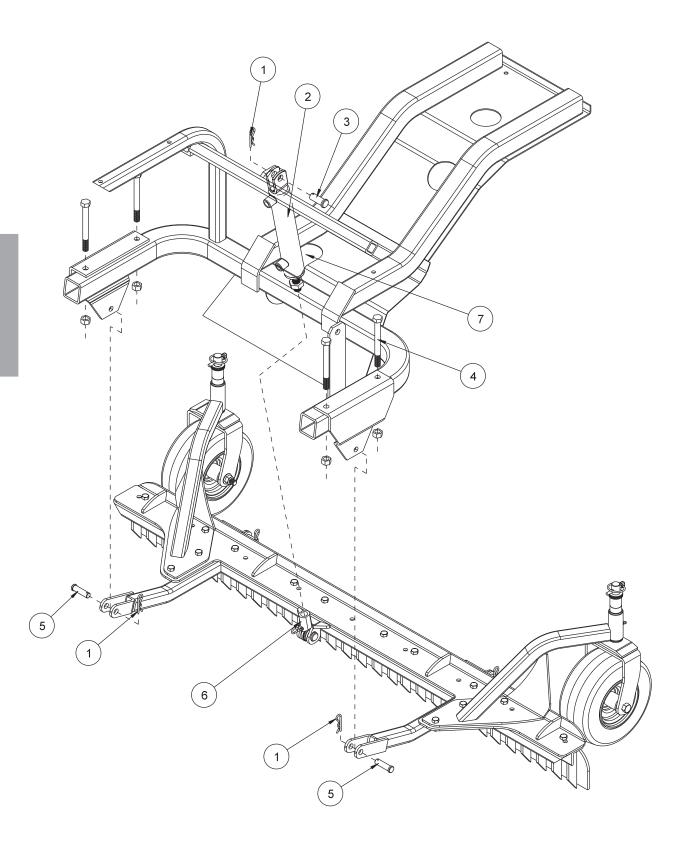




## 42-178 INFIELD SCARIFIER WITH VERTICAL BLADES PARTS LIST

| REF# | PART#        | DESCRIPTION   | QUANTITY |
|------|--------------|---|----------|
| 1    | 42-203       | Attachment Lift Assembly  | 1        |
| 2    | HB-38-16-100 | Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 1                             | 12       |
|      | HW-38        | Washer <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>                                    | 4        |
|      | HNTL-38-16   | Lock Nut 3/8 - 16   | 12       |
| 3    | 42-205       | Left Castor Wheel Bracket   | 1        |
|      | 10-025       | Bushing (part of 42-205)  | 2        |
| 4    | 42-215       | Short Spacer  | 2        |
| 5    | 42-214       | Long Spacer   | 2        |
| 6    | HMB-34-14    | Machine Bushing <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> x 14GA                    | 2        |
| 7    | 42-539       | Lynch Pin <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>                                | 2        |
| 8    | HB-12-13-600 | Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> -13 x 6                              | 2        |
|      | HNTL-12-13   | Lock Nut 1/2 - 13   | 2        |
| 9    | 42-204       | Castor Fork   | 2        |
| 11   | 42-202       | Tire and Wheel  | 2        |
| 12   | 33-338       | Axle Bearing  | 2        |
| 13   | HG-14-28-180 | Grease Fitting 1/4 - 28 x 180° (part of 42-205 and 42-206             | 3) 2     |
| 15   | 26-042       | Tine Segment  | 5        |
| 16   | HB-38-16-125 | Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> | 2        |
|      | HW-38        | Washer <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>                                    | 2        |
|      | HNTL-38-16   | Lock Nut 3/8 - 16   | 2        |
| 17   | 42-206       | Right Castor Wheel Bracket  | 1        |
|      | 10-025       | Bushing (part of 42-205)  | 2        |
| 18   | HCP-12-200   | Clevis Pin 1/2 x 2  | 2        |
| 19   | HHP-18       | Bridge Pin <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>                                | 3        |
| 20   | HCP-58-250   | Clevis Pin 5/8 x 21/2   | 1        |
| 21   | 18-154       | Rod End (part of machine)   | 1        |
| 22   | HMB-34-10    | Machine Bushing 3/4 x 10GA  | 8        |







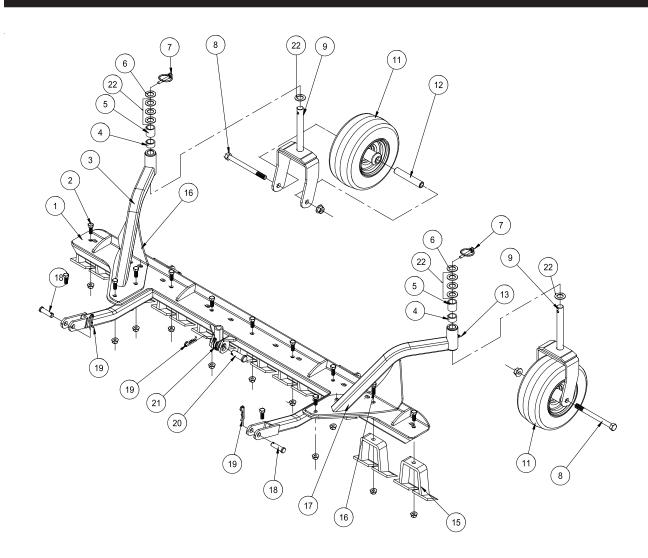
## 42-178 SCARIFIER MOUNTING PARTS LIST

| REF# | PART#        | DESCRIPTION                               | QUANTITY |
|------|--------------|---|----------|
| 1    | HHP-18       | Bridge Pin <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>    | 3        |
| 2    | 10-135       | Hydraulic Cylinder (part of machine)      | 1        |
| 3    | HCP-58-175   | Clevis Pin 5/8 x 13/4                     | 1        |
| 4    | HB-12-13-500 | Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 13 x 5 | 4        |
|      | HNTL-12-13   | Lock Nut 1/2 - 13                         | 4        |
| 5    | HCP-12-200   | Clevis Pin 1/2 - 2                        | 2        |
| 6    | 18-154       | Rod End (part of machine)                 | 1        |
| 7    | 42-217       | Cylinder Mount (part of machine)          | 1        |

## *INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS*

- 1. Assemble the Scarifier as shown on previous page.
- 2. Remove the rod end (Ref 6) on the hydraulic cylinder (Ref 2) from the cylinder mount (Ref 7). Remove the cylinder mount (Ref 7) from the machine.
- \*3. Place the handle and linkage onto the empty linkage port of the two bank valve on the machine.
- 4. Slide the Scarifier under the machine lining up the hydraulic cylinder and the center of the attachment lift assembly.
- 5. Extend hydraulic cylinder all the way down by pushing the lever forward.
- 6. Mount the rod end of the cylinder onto the attachment lift assembly and secure with a clevis pin and bridge pin.
- 7. Attach the arms on the attachment lift to the attachment mount on the machine and secure with clevis pin and bridge pin.
- 8. Turn machine on and test for proper operation.
- Adjust castor wheels by placing the short or long spacer on the castor wheel fork before placing the castor wheel assembly into the castor wheel brackets. Be sure both castor wheels are adjusted to the same height.
- \* For machines prior to serial numbers 4500 (3WD) and 12500 (2WD).

## 42-179 INFIELD SCARIFIER WITH CHISEL BLADES DRAWING

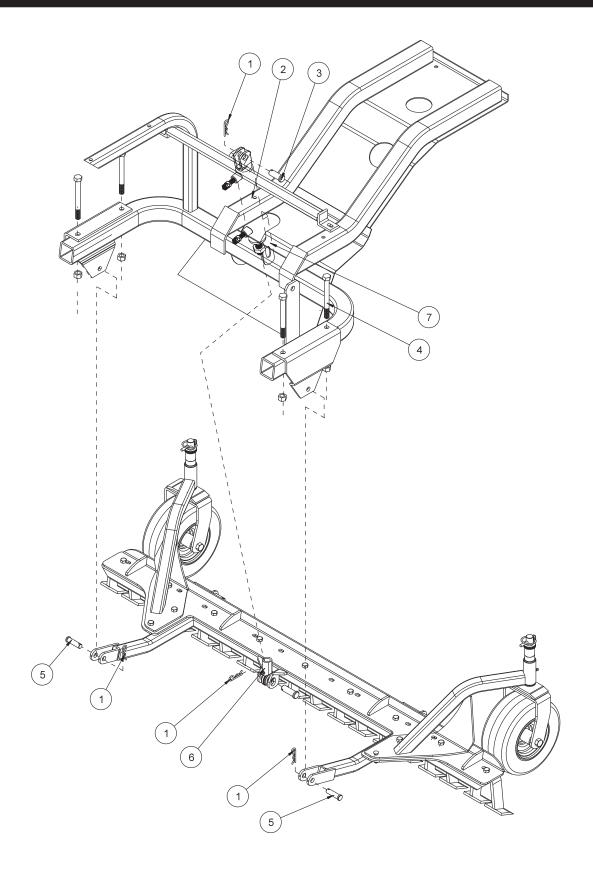




# 42-179 INFIELD SCARIFIER WITH CHISEL BLADES PARTS LIST

| REF# | PART#        | DESCRIPTION   | QUANTITY |
|------|--------------|---|----------|
| 1    | 42-203       | Attachment Lift Assembly  | 1        |
| 2    | HB-38-16-125 | Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> | 11       |
|      | HW-38        | Washer <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>                                    | 4        |
|      | HNTL-38-16   | Lock Nut 3/8 - 16   | 11       |
| 3    | 42-205       | Left Castor Wheel Bracket   | 1        |
|      | 10-025       | Bushing (part of 42-205)  | 2        |
| 4    | 42-215       | Short Spacer  | 2        |
| 5    | 42-214       | Long Spacer   | 2        |
| 6    | HMB-34-14    | Machine Bushing 3/4 x 14GA  | 2        |
| 7    | 42-539       | Lynch Pin 5/16  | 2        |
| 8    | HB-12-13-600 | Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> -13 x 6                              | 2        |
|      | HNTL-12-13   | Lock Nut 1/2 - 13   | 2        |
| 9    | 42-204       | Castor Fork   | 2        |
| 11   | 42-202       | Tire and Wheel  | 2        |
| 12   | 33-338       | Axle Bearing  | 2        |
| 13   | HG-14-28-180 | Grease Fitting 1/4 - 28 x 180° (part of 42-205 and 42-206             | ) 2      |
| 15   | 13-114       | Digger Blade -  | 9        |
| 16   | HB-38-16-150 | Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 2        |
|      | HW-38        | Washer <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>                                    | 2        |
|      | HNTL-38-16   | Lock Nut 3/8 - 16   | 2        |
| 17   | 42-206       | Right Castor Wheel Bracket  | 1        |
|      | 10-025       | Bushing (part of 42-205)  | 2        |
| 18   | HCP-12-200   | Clevis Pin <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> x 2                            | 2        |
| 19   | HHP-18       | Bridge Pin <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>                                | 3        |
| 20   | HCP-58-250   | Clevis Pin 5/8 x 21/2   | 1        |
| 21   | 18-154       | Rod End (part of machine)   | 1        |
| 22   | HMB-34-10    | Machine Bushing 3/4 x 10GA  | 8        |

## 42-179 SCARIFIER MOUNTING DRAWING





#### 42-179 SCARIFIER MOUNTING PARTS LIST

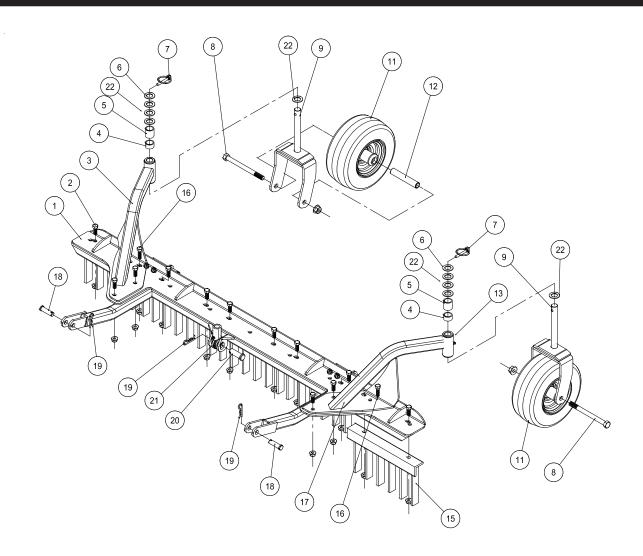
| REF# | PART#        | DESCRIPTION                               | QUANTITY |
|------|--------------|---|----------|
| 1    | HHP-18       | Bridge Pin <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>    | 3        |
| 2    | 10-135       | Hydraulic Cylinder (part of machine)      | 1        |
| 3    | HCP-58-175   | Clevis Pin 5/8 x 13/4                     | 1        |
| 4    | HB-12-13-500 | Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 13 x 5 | 4        |
|      | HNTL-12-13   | Lock Nut 1/2 - 13                         | 4        |
| 5    | HCP-12-200   | Clevis Pin 1/2 - 2                        | 2        |
| 6    | 18-154       | Rod End (part of machine)                 | 1        |
| 7    | 42-217       | Cylinder Mount (part of machine)          | 1        |

## **INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS**

- 1. Assemble the Scarifier as shown on previous page.
- 2. Remove the rod end (Ref 6) on the hydraulic cylinder (Ref 2) from the cylinder mount (Ref 7). Remove the cylinder mount (Ref 7) from the machine.
- \*3. Place the handle and linkage onto the empty linkage port of the two bank valve on the machine.
- 4. Slide the Scarifier under the machine lining up the hydraulic cylinder and the center of the attachment lift assembly.
- 5. Extend hydraulic cylinder all the way down by pushing the lever forward.
- 6. Mount the rod end of the cylinder onto the attachment lift assembly and secure with a clevis pin and bridge pin.
- 7. Attach the arms on the attachment lift to the attachment mount on the machine and secure with clevis pin and bridge pin.
- 8. Turn machine on and test for proper operation.
- Adjust castor wheels by placing the short or long spacer on the castor wheel fork before placing the castor wheel assembly into the castor wheel brackets. Be sure both castor wheels are adjusted to the same height.
  - \* For machines prior to serial numbers 4500 (3WD) and 12500 (2WD).



## 42-285 SCARIFIER WITH VERTICAL BLADES



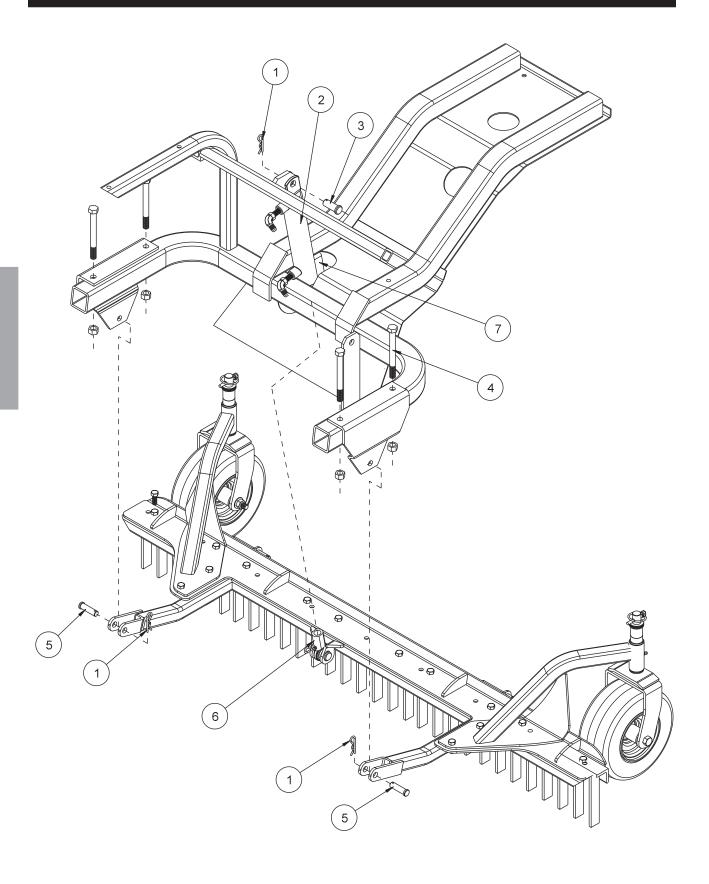


## 42-285 SCARIFIER WITH VERTICAL BLADES PARTS LIST

| REF# | PART#        | DESCRIPTION   | QUANTITY |
|------|--------------|---|----------|
| 1    | 42-203       | Attachment Lift Assembly  | 1        |
| 2    | HB-38-16-100 | Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 1                             | 12       |
|      | HW-38        | Washer <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>                                    | 4        |
|      | HNTL-38-16   | Lock Nut 3/8 - 16   | 12       |
| 3    | 42-288       | Left Castor Wheel Bracket   | 1        |
|      | 10-025       | Bushing (part of 42-288)  | 2        |
| 4    | 42-215       | Short Spacer  | 2        |
| 5    | 42-214       | Long Spacer   | 2        |
| 6    | HMB-34-14    | Machine Bushing <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> x 14GA                    | 2        |
| 7    | 42-539       | Lynch Pin 5/16  | 2        |
| 8    | HB-12-13-600 | Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> -13 x 6                              | 2        |
|      | HNTL-12-13   | Lock Nut 1/2 - 13   | 2        |
| 9    | 42-204       | Castor Fork   | 2        |
| 11   | 42-202       | Tire and Wheel  | 2        |
| 12   | 33-338       | Axle Bearing  | 2        |
| 13   | HG-14-28-180 | Grease Fitting 1/4 - 28 x 180° (part of 42-288 and 42-28              | 39) 2    |
| 15   | 42-241       | Tine Segment  | 5        |
| 16   | HB-38-16-125 | Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> | 2        |
|      | HW-38        | Washer <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>                                    | 2        |
|      | HNTL-38-16   | Lock Nut 3/8 - 16   | 2        |
| 17   | 42-289       | Right Castor Wheel Bracket  | 1        |
|      | 10-025       | Bushing (part of 42-289)  | 2        |
| 18   | HCP-12-175   | Clevis Pin $\frac{1}{2}$ x $\frac{1^3}{4}$                            | 2        |
| 19   | HHP-18       | Bridge Pin <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>                                | 3        |
| 20   | HCP-58-250   | Clevis Pin 5/8 x 21/2   | 1        |
| 21   | 18-154       | Rod End (part of machine)   | 1        |
| 22   | HMB-34-10    | Machine Bushing 3/4 x 10GA  | 8        |



## 42-285 SCARIFIER WITH VERTICAL BLADES MOUNTING DRAWING





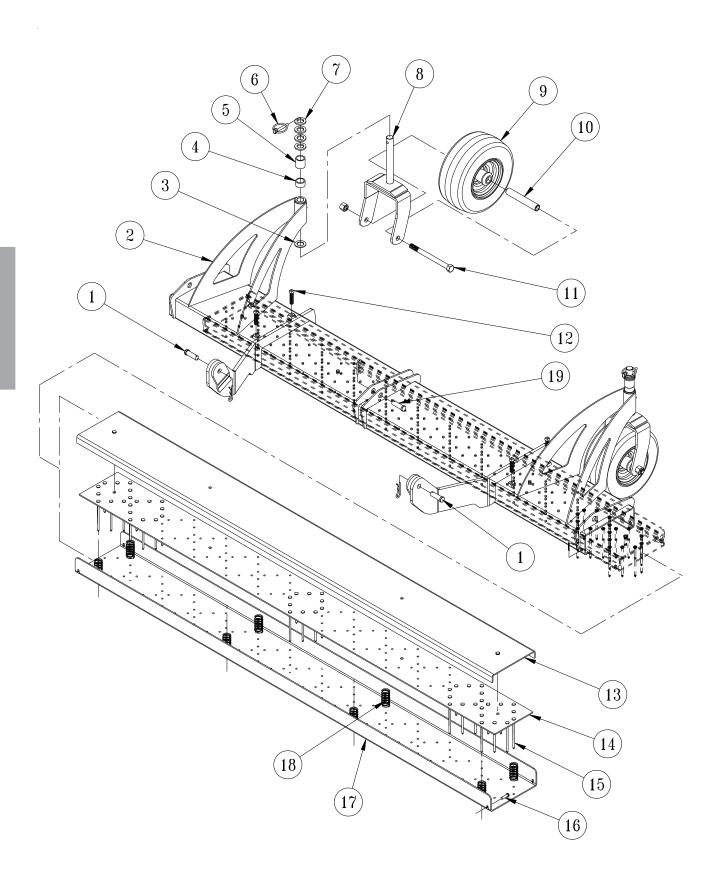
#### 42-285 SCARIFIER WITH VERTICAL BLADES MOUNTING PARTS LIST

| REF# | PART#        | DESCRIPTION   | QUANTITY |
|------|--------------|---|----------|
| 1    | HHP-18       | Bridge Pin <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>                      | 3        |
| 2    |              | Hydraulic Cylinder (part of machine)                        | 1        |
| 3    | HCP-58-175   | Clevis Pin 5/8 x 13/4                                       | 1        |
| 4    | HB-12-13-500 | Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 13 x 5 (part of machine) | 4        |
|      | HNTL-12-13   | Lock Nut <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 13 (part of machine) | 4        |
| 5    | HCP-12-175   | Clevis Pin 1/2 - 13/4                                       | 2        |
| 6    | 18-154       | Rod End (part of machine)                                   | 1        |
| 7    | 42-217       | Cylinder Mount (temporary part of machine)                  | 1        |

#### *INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS*

- 1. Assemble the Scarifier as shown on previous page.
- 2. Disconnect the rod end (Ref 6) on the hydraulic cylinder (Ref 2) from the cylinder mount (Ref 7). Remove the cylinder mount (Ref 7) from the machine.
- 3. Place the handle and linkage onto the empty linkage port of the two bank valve on the machine.
- 4. Slide the Scarifier under the machine lining up the hydraulic cylinder and the center of the attachment lift assembly.
- 5. Extend hydraulic cylinder all the way down by pushing the lever forward.
- 6. Mount the rod end of the cylinder onto the attachment lift assembly and secure with a clevis pin and bridge pin.
- 7. Attach the arms on the attachment lift to the attachment mount on the machine and secure with clevis pin and bridge pin.
- 8. Turn machine on and test for proper operation.
- Adjust castor wheels by placing the short or long spacer on the castor wheel fork before placing the castor wheel assembly into the castor wheel brackets. Be sure both castor wheels are adjusted to the same height.

## 43-011 NAIL SCARIFIER WITH CASTOR WHEELS DRAWING





# 43-011 NAIL SCARIFIER WITH CASTOR WHEELS PARTS LIST

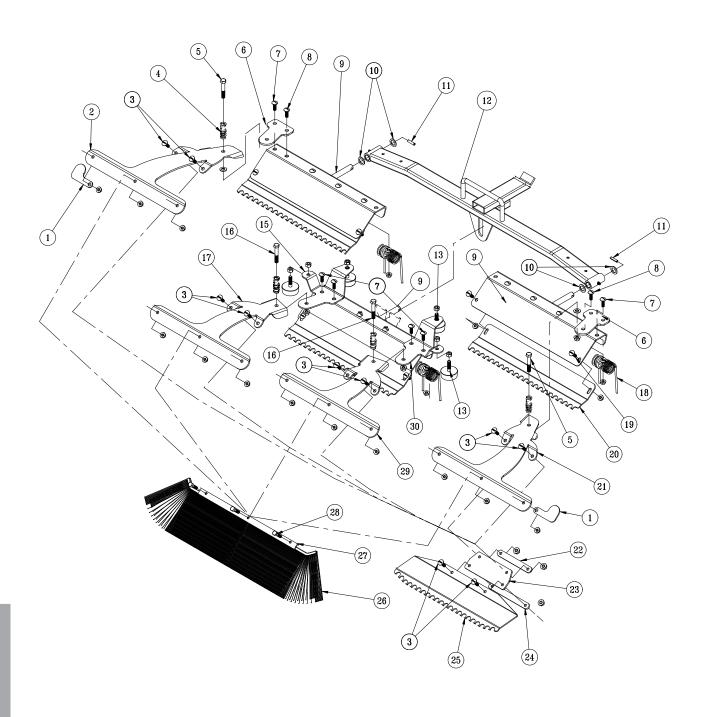
| REF# | PART#           | DESCRIPTION  | QUANTITY |
|------|-----------------|--|----------|
| 1    | HCP-12-200      | Clevis Pin, ½ x 2  | 2        |
|      | HHP-18          | Bridge Pin, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>                                  | 2        |
| 2    | 43-171          | Nail Scarifier Frame   | 1        |
|      | 10-025          | Flange Bushing (Part of 43-171)  | 4        |
|      | HG-14-28-180    | Grease Fitting, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> - 28 x 180° (Part of 43-171) | 2        |
| 3    | HMB-34-14       | Machine Bushing, ¾ x 14GA  | 2        |
| 4    | 42-215          | Short Spacer   | 2        |
| 5    | 42-214          | Long Spacer  | 2        |
| 6    | 42-539          | Lynch Pin, ¼"  | 2        |
| 7    | HMB-34-10       | Machine Bushing, ¾ x 10GA  | 8        |
| 8    | 42-204          | Castor Fork  | 2        |
| 9    | 42-202          | Tire & Wheel   | 2        |
| 10   | 33-338          | Axle Bearing   | 2        |
| 11   | HB-12-13-600    | Hex Bolt, ½ - 13 x 6   | 2        |
|      | HNTL-12-13      | Lock Nut, ½ - 13   | 2        |
| 12   | HSSQS-38-16-150 | SS Sq. Head Set Screw, 3/8 - 16 x 11/2                                   | 4        |
| 13   | 43-172          | Cover  | 1        |
| 14   | 43-174          | Nail Plate Cover   | 1        |
| 15   | 9028            | Spiral Shank Nail, 7GA x 4"  | 130      |
| 16   | HCP-14-075      | Clevis Pin, ¼ x ¾  | 1        |
|      | HP-332-075      | Cotter Pin, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> x <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>    | 1        |
| 17   | 43-173          | Nail Plate   | 1        |
| 18   | 43-175          | Compression Spring   | 8        |
| 19   | HCP-58-200      | Clevis Pin, <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> x 2                              | 1        |
|      | HHP-18          | Bridge Pin, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>                                  | 1        |



# ACCESSORIES

| Front Mounted Implements   |   |
|--|---|
| 13-731 Single Bank Valve   |   |
| 43-003 40" Hydraulic Sand Plow   | 4   |
| 43-013 40" Hydraulic Angle Sand Plow   | 8   |
| 42-011 40" Manual Sand Plow(Steel & Aluminum)  | . 12  |
| 42-136 60" Manual Sand Plow  | 14  |
| 42-460 40" Manual Angle Plow   | 16  |
| 42-490 60" Manual Angle Plow   | 18  |
| 42-737 Light Kit for 42-800 ROPs   | . 20  |
| 42-800 ROPS for Super Star   | . 22  |
| Belly Attachments  | <u>.</u> B  |
| 42-223 Adjustable Disc Edger   | 2   |
| 42-750 Cart Path & Sidewalk Edger  | 4   |
| 42-287 Edger Kit w/ Castor Wheels  | 6   |
| 43-130 Weed Cultivator   | 8   |
| 42-008 Sand Cultivator   | 10  |
| 42-340 Sand Cultivator w/ Spring Tine  | 12  |
| 42-341 Sand Cultivatore w/ Castor Wheels   |   |
| 42-010 Construction Leveling Blade   |   |
| 42-210 Grader Blade Kit  |   |
| 42-178 Infield Scarifier(vertical blades)  |   |
| 42-179 Infield Scarifier (chisel blades)   |   |
| 42-285 Scarifier w/ Vertical Blades  |   |
| 43-011 Nail drag w/ Castor Wheels  |   |
| Rear Attachments   |   |
|  |   |
| 42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake  | 2   |
|  |   |
| 42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake  | 6   |
| 42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake   | 6<br>10   |
| 42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake  | 6<br>10<br>14   |
| 42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake  | 6<br>10<br>14<br>18   |
| 42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake  | 6<br>10<br>14<br>18<br>20   |
| 42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake  | 6<br>10<br>14<br>18<br>20   |
| 42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake  | 6<br>10<br>14<br>18<br>20<br>22   |
| 42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment  | 6<br>10<br>14<br>18<br>20<br>22<br>24   |
| 42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake   | 6<br>10<br>14<br>20<br>22<br>24<br>26   |
| 42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit   | 6 10 14 18 20 22 24 26 26   |
| 42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush   | 6 10 14 18 20 22 24 26 26   |
| 42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush   | 6 10 14 18 20 22 24 26 26 30 34   |
| 42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher  | 6 10 14 18 20 22 24 26 26 30 34 36  |
| 42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher 43-043 Finishing Brush   | 6<br>10<br>14<br>18<br>20<br>22<br>24<br>26<br>28<br>30<br>34<br>36                         |
| 42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-008 Drag Mat Kit   | 6<br>10<br>14<br>20<br>22<br>24<br>26<br>28<br>30<br>34<br>38<br>40                         |
| 42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-008 Drag Mat Kit 34-191 Box Grader   | 6 10 14 18 20 22 24 26 28 30 34 36 38 40 42   |
| 42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-008 Drag Mat Kit 34-191 Box Grader 42-586Q Green Star RBS Main Frame  | 6 10 14 18 20 22 24 26 28 30 34 36 40 42 44   |
| 42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-046 Green Star RBS Main Frame 42-586Q Green Star RBS Main Frame   | 6<br>10<br>14<br>20<br>22<br>24<br>26<br>28<br>30<br>34<br>36<br>38<br>40<br>42<br>44<br>46 |
| 42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-098 Drag Mat Kit 34-191 Box Grader 42-586Q Green Star RBS Main Frame 42-581 Green Star RBS Roller  | 6 10 14 18 20 22 24 26 30 34 36 34 44 44 44   |
| 42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-008 Drag Mat Kit 34-191 Box Grader 42-586Q Green Star RBS Main Frame 42-581 Green Star RBS Roller 42-585 Green Star RBS Brush 42-582 Green Star RBS Spiker | 6 10 14 18 20 22 24 26 30 33 30 34 40 42 44 45  |
| 42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-058 Green Star RBS Main Frame 42-586 Green Star RBS Roller 42-585 Green Star RBS Brush 42-582 Green Star RBS Spiker                 | 6 10 14 18 20 22 24 26 26 30 34 36 40 42 44 46 50 52  |

## 42-3910 72"(183CM) PROBRUSH TOURNAMENT RAKE DRAWING





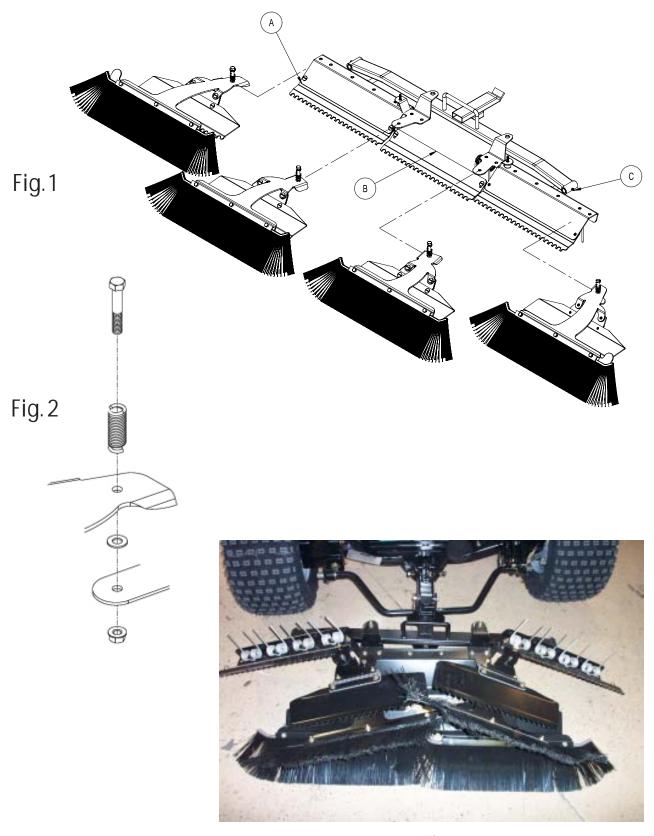
# Rear Attachment

# 42-3910 72"(183CM) PROBRUSH TOURNAMENT RAKE PARTS LIST

| REF# | PART#           | DESCRIPTION  | QUANTITY |
|------|-----------------|--|----------|
| 1    | 42-489          | Tip Guard  | 2        |
| 2    | 42-397          | Outside Brush Arm, LH  | 1        |
| 3    | HSTP-516-18-100 | Phillip Truss Head Screw, 5/16 - 18 x 1                                    | 16       |
|      | HNFL-516-18     | Flange Whiz-Loc Nut, 5/16 - 18   | 16       |
| 4    | 11-055          | Compression Spring   | 4        |
| 5    | HB-38-16-250    | Hex Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 2        |
|      | HW-38           | Flat Washer, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>                                   | 2        |
|      | HNTL-38-16      | Lock Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16                                 | 2        |
| 6    | 42-396          | Outside Brush Arm Mount  | 2        |
| 7    | HSTP-516-18-100 | Phillips Truss Head Screw, 5/16 - 18 x 1                                   | 4        |
|      | HNFL-516-18     | Flange Whiz-Loc Nut, 5/16 - 18   | 4        |
| 8    | HSTP-516-18-125 | Phillips Truss Head Screw, 5/16 - 18 x 11/4                                | 12       |
|      | HNFL-516-18     | Flange Whiz-Loc Nut, 5/16 - 18   | 12       |
| 9    | 42-140          | Outside Rake   | 3        |
| 10   | HMB-58-14       | Machine Bushing 5/8 x 14GA   | 4        |
| 11   | HRP-14-100      | Roll Pin <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> x 1                                   | 2        |
| 12   | 43-154          | Draw Bar   | 1        |
| 13   | 50-081          | Rubber Bumper  | 2        |
| 14   | 50-081          | Rubber Bumper  | 2        |
|      | HNFL-38-16      | Flange Whiz-Loc Nut 3/8 - 16   | 6        |
| 15   | 42-399          | Brush Arm Mount, LH  | 1        |
| 16   | HB-38-16-250    | Hex Bolt, 3/8 - 16 x 21/2  | 2        |
|      | HNTL-38-16      | Lock Nut, 3/8 - 16   | 2        |
| 17   | 42-454          | Inside Brush Arm, LH   | 1        |
| 18   | 42-122          | Rake Spring  | 12       |
|      | 42-177          | Spring Holder  | 12       |
| 19   | HSTP-516-18-075 | Phillip Truss Head Screw, 5/16 - 18 x 3/4                                  | 6        |
|      | HNFL-516-18     | Flange Whiz-Loc Nut 5/16 - 18  | 6        |
| 20   | 42-171          | Groomer Blades   | 3        |
| 21   | 42-393          | Outside Brush Arm, RH  | 1        |
| 22   | 42-105          | Top Strap  | 4        |
| 23   | 42-107          | Matting  | 4        |
| 24   | 42-106          | Bottom Strap   | 4        |
| 25   | 42-170          | Finishing Blades   | 4        |
| 26   | 42-466          | Brush, 21"   | 4        |
| 27   | 42-465          | Brush Clamp  | 4        |
| 28   | HB-516-18-125   | Hex Bolt, 5/16 - 18 x 11/4   | 12       |
|      | HNFL-516-18     | Flange Whiz-Loc Nut 5/16 - 18  | 12       |
| 29   | 42-453          | Inside Brush Arm, RH   | 1        |
| 30   | 42-398          | Brush Arm Mount, RH  | 1        |



# 42-3910 72"(183CM) PROBRUSH TOURNAMENT RAKE DRAWING





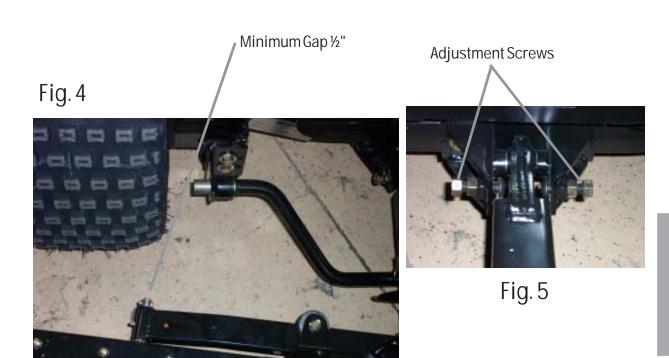
#### PROBRUSH TOURNAMENT RAKE ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS

Your ProBrush TOURNAMENT RAKE comes mostly assembled.

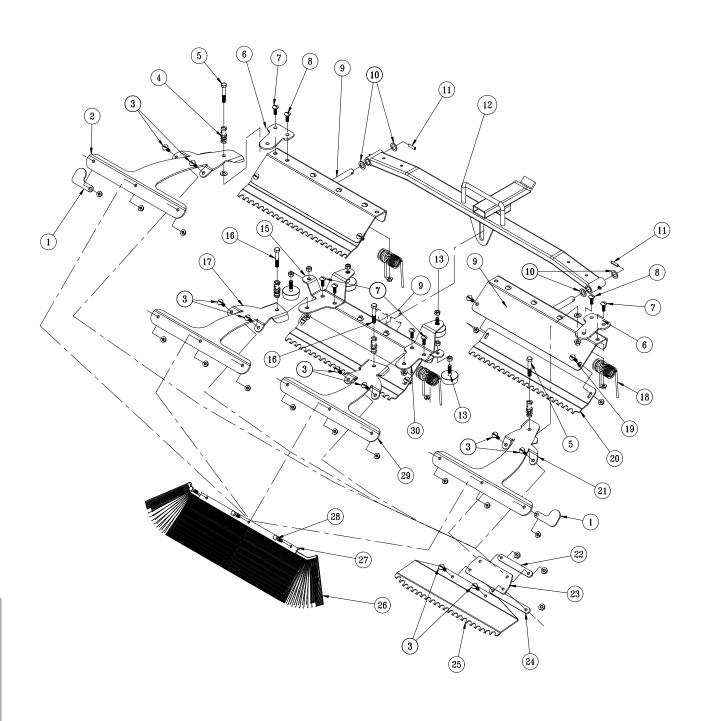
- Before assembly please note the two Brush/Finish Blade Assemblies (Refs A & C in Fig.1) that are mounted on the outside (RH & LH) have flat washers that are between the Brush Arms (Refs 2 & 21) and the Brush Arm Mount (Ref 6).
- 2. Also please note the placement of the Brush/Finish Blade Assemblies as illustrated in Fig 1. They must be mounted as illustrated to work as intended.
- 3. Begin assembling your ProBrush TOURNAMENT RAKE by inserting the Outside and Center Groomer Blade Assemblies (Refs A, B & C in Fig.1) in their locations as illustrated. Secure the Outside Assemblies with the ¼" Pin (Ref 11) and the Center Assembly with the ¼" x 1¾" Bolt and Lock Nut (Ref 13).
- 4. Mount the Brush/Finish Blade Assemblies to the Brush Arm Mounts (Refs 6, 30 & 15) as illustrated using the <sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub> x 2½ Bolts and Lock Nuts. Assemble with the Springs (Ref 4) as shown in Fig. 2. Please note that the <sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" Flat Washers are used only on the Outside Assemblies. Secure when assembled.
- 5. Mount your ProBrush TOURNAMENT RAKE to the trap rake quick hitch. Position the Rake so it is centered and equal distance away from the right and left hand tires (2-3 inches). Fig. 4. Once positioned, set the Adjustment Screws on the Hitch so they touch the trap rake hitch. Fig. 5.
- 6. Run machine and test for operation of the Rake by raising and lowering the assembly and with rake down turn sharp corners in both directions to ensure rake is not contacting the tires. Test Rake in sand to ensure tire tracks are covered when turning sharp corners. If the tire tracks are not covered by the Rake, turn the Adjustment Screws on the Rake Hitch so the rake comes closer to the tires when turning. For reference see Fig. 4 and 5 below.

#### NOTE:

The Outside Brush/Finish Blade Assemblies may be rotated 180° for transport and for working in narrow areas, as illustrated in Fig.3 on the facing page.









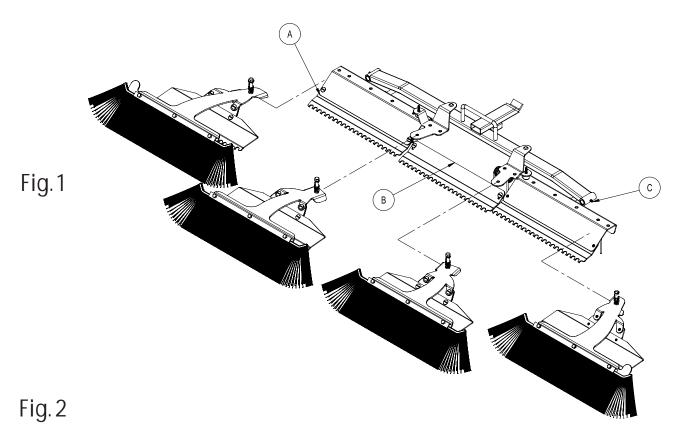
# Rear Attachment

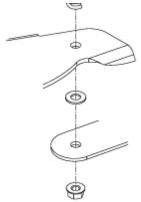
# 42-392Q 84"(213CM) PRoBrush TOURNAMENT RAKE PARTS LIST

| REF# | PART#           | DESCRIPTION                                 | QUANTITY |
|------|-----------------|---|----------|
| 1    | 42-489          | Tip Guard                                   | 2        |
| 2    | 42-397          | Outside Brush Arm, LH                       | 1        |
| 3    | HSTP-516-18-100 | Phillip Truss Head Screw, 5/16 - 18 x 1     | 16       |
|      | HNFL-516-18     | Flange Whiz-Loc Nut, 5/16 - 18              | 16       |
| 4    | 11-055          | Compression Spring                          | 4        |
| 5    | HB-38-16-250    | Hex Bolt, 3/8 - 16 x 21/2                   | 2        |
|      | HW-38           | Flat Washer, 3/8                            | 2        |
|      | HNTL-38-16      | Lock Nut, 3/8 - 16                          | 2        |
| 6    | 42-396          | Outside Brush Arm Mount                     | 2        |
| 7    | HSTP-516-18-100 | Phillips Truss Head Screw, 5/16 - 18 x 1    | 4        |
|      | HNFL-516-18     | Flange Whiz-Loc Nut, 5/16 - 18              | 4        |
| 8    | HSTP-516-18-125 | Phillips Truss Head Screw, 5/16 - 18 x 11/4 | 12       |
|      | HNFL-516-18     | Flange Whiz-Loc Nut, 5/16 - 18              | 12       |
| 9    | 42-102          | 84" Outside Rake                            | 3        |
| 10   | HMB-58-14       | Machine Bushing 5/8 x 14GA                  | 4        |
| 11   | HRP-14-100      | Roll Pin <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> x 1    | 2        |
| 12   | 43-144          | 84" Draw Bar                                | 1        |
| 13   | 50-081          | Rubber Bumper                               | 2        |
| 14   | 50-081          | Rubber Bumper                               | 2        |
|      | HNFL-38-16      | Flange Whiz-Loc Nut, 3/8-16                 | 6        |
| 15   | 42-399          | Brush Arm Mount, LH                         | 1        |
| 16   | HB-38-16-250    | Hex Bolt, 3/8 - 16 x 21/2                   | 2        |
|      | HNTL-38-16      | Lock Nut, 3/8 - 16                          | 2        |
| 17   | 42-454          | Inside Brush Arm, LH                        | 1        |
| 18   | 42-122          | Rake Spring                                 | 12       |
|      | 42-177          | Spring Holder                               | 12       |
| 19   | HSTP-516-18-075 | Phillip Truss Head Screw, 5/16 - 18 x 3/4   | 6        |
|      | HNFL-516-18     | Flange Whiz-Loc Nut 5/16 - 18               | 6        |
| 20   | 42-129          | Groomer Blades                              | 3        |
| 21   | 42-393          | Outside Brush Arm, RH                       | 1        |
| 22   | 42-105          | Top Strap                                   | 4        |
| 23   | 42-107          | Matting                                     | 4        |
| 24   | 42-106          | Bottom Strap                                | 4        |
| 25   | 42-135          | Finishing Blades                            | 4        |
| 26   | 42-466          | Brush, 21"                                  | 4        |
| 27   | 42-465          | Brush Clamp                                 | 4        |
| 28   | HB-516-18-125   | Hex Bolt, 5/16 - 18 x 11/4                  | 12       |
|      | HNFL-516-18     | Flange Whiz-Loc Nut 5/16 - 18               | 12       |
| 29   | 42-453          | Inside Brush Arm, RH                        | 1        |
| 30   | 42-398          | Brush Arm Mount, RH                         | 1        |



## 42-392Q 84"(213CM) PROBRUSH TOURNAMENT RAKE DRAWING











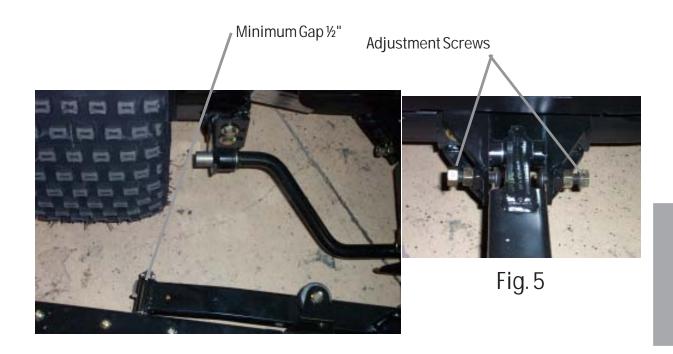
#### PROBRUSH TOURNAMENT RAKE ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS

Your ProBrush TOURNAMENT RAKE comes mostly assembled.

- Before assembly please note the two Brush/Finish Blade Assemblies (Refs A & C in Fig.1) that are
  mounted on the outside (RH & LH) have flat washers that are between the Brush Arms (Refs 2 & 21) and
  the Brush Arm Mount (Ref 6).
- 2. Also please note the placement of the Brush/Finish Blade Assemblies as illustrated in Fig 1. They must be mounted as illustrated to work as intended.
- 3. Begin assembling your ProBrush TOURNAMENT RAKE by inserting the Outside and Center Groomer Blade Assemblies (Refs A, B & C in Fig.1) in their locations as illustrated. Secure the Outside Assemblies with the ¼" Pin (Ref 11) and the Center Assembly with the ¼" x 1¾" Bolt and Lock Nut (Ref 13).
- 4. Mount the Brush/Finish Blade Assemblies to the Brush Arm Mounts (Refs 6, 30 & 15) as illustrated using the <sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub> x 2½ Bolts and Lock Nuts. Assemble with the Springs (Ref 4) as shown in Fig. 2. Please note that the <sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" Flat Washers are used only on the Outside Assemblies. Secure when assembled.
- 5. Mount your ProBrush TOURNAMENT RAKE to the trap rake quick hitch. Position the Rake so it is centered and equal distance away from the right and left hand tires (2-3 inches). Fig. 4. Once positioned, set the Adjustment Screws on the Hitch so they touch the trap rake hitch. Fig. 5.
- 6. Run machine and test for operation of the Rake by raising and lowering the assembly and with rake down turn sharp corners in both directions to ensure rake is not contacting the tires. Test Rake in sand to ensure tire tracks are covered when turning sharp corners. If the tire tracks are not covered by the Rake, turn the Adjustment Screws on the Rake Hitch so the rake comes closer to the tires when turning. For reference see Fig. 4 and 5 below.

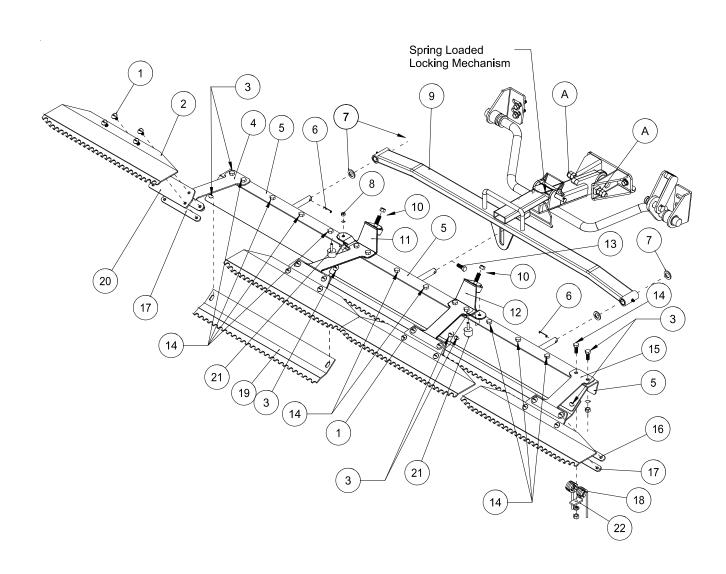
#### NOTE:

The Outside Brush/Finish Blade Assemblies may be rotated 180° for transport and for working in narrow areas, as illustrated in Fig.3 on the facing page.



7/C-9

## 42-130084" (213CM) MILD STEEL TOURNAMENT RAKE DRAWING





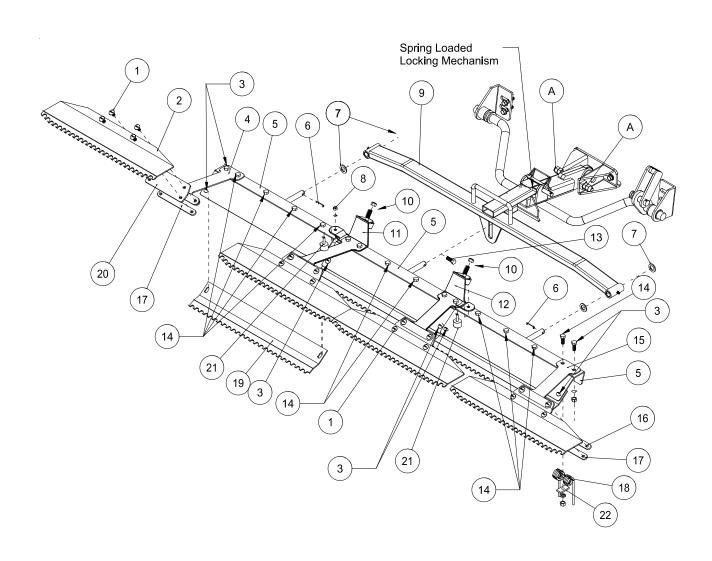
# Rear Attachment

# 42-1300 84" (213CM) MILD STEEL TOURNAMENT RAKE PARTS LIST

| REF# | PART#           | DESCRIPTI <b>ON</b>   | QUANTITY |
|------|-----------------|---|----------|
| 1    | HSTP-516-18-100 | Phillips Machine Screw 5/16 - 18 x 1                                  | 16       |
|      | HNFL-516-18     | Flange Loc-Nut 5/16 - 18  | 16       |
| 2    | 42-135          | Finishing Blades  | 4        |
| 3    | HSTP-516-18-075 | Phillips Machine Screw 5/16 - 18 x 3/4                                | 6        |
|      | HNFL-516-18     | Flange Loc-Nut 5/16 - 18  | 6        |
| 4    | 42-111          | Left Outside Mount  | 1        |
| 5    | 42-102          | Outside Rake  | 3        |
| 6    | HRP-14-100      | Roll Pin <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> x 1                              | 2        |
| 7    | HMB-58-14       | Machine Bushing ⁵/ <sub>8</sub> x 14GA                                | 4        |
| 8    | HNC-14-20       | Cap Nut 1/4 - 20  | 2        |
|      | HWL-14          | Lock Washer 1/4   | 2        |
| 9    | 43-144          | Draw Bar  | 1        |
| 10   | 42-116          | Rubber Grommet  | 2        |
| 11   | 42-110          | Left Inside Mount   | 1        |
| 12   | 42-108          | Inside Trowel Mount   | 1        |
| 13   | HB-14-20-150    | Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> - 20 x 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 1        |
|      | HNTL-14-20      | Lock Nut 1/4 - 20   | 1        |
| 14   | HSTP-516-18-125 | Phillips Machine Screw 5/16 - 18 x 11/4                               | 12       |
|      | HNFL-516-18     | Flange Loc-Nut 5/16 - 18  | 12       |
| 15   | 42-109          | Outside Towel Mount   | 1        |
| 16   | 42-105          | Top Strap   | 4        |
| 17   | 42-106          | Bottom Strap  | 4        |
| 18   | 42-122          | Rake Spring   | 12       |
| 19   | 42-129          | Groomer Blades  | 3        |
| 20   | 42-107          | Matting   | 4        |
| 21   | HSTP-38-16-125  | Phillips Machine Screw 5/16 - 18 x 11/4                               | 4        |
|      | HNFL-516-18     | Flange Loc-Nut 5/16 - 18  | 4        |
| 22   | 15-013          | Rubber Bumper   | 2        |
| 23   | 42-177          | Spring Holder   | 12       |



## 42-130084" (213CM) MILD STEEL TOURNAMENT RAKE DRAWING



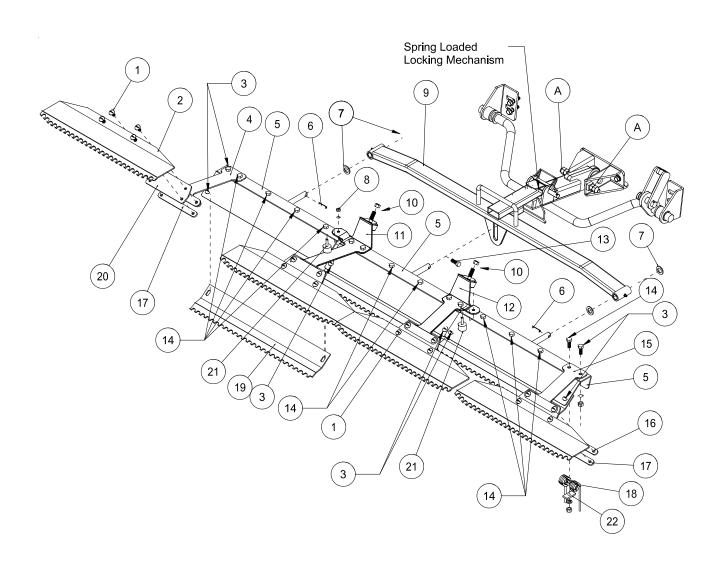


#### RAKE ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS

- 1. Bolt rake spring (Ref 18) to rake frames (Ref 5) using hardware (Ref 14). Leave the two outside holes on right, left, and center rake open.
- 2. Attach rubber bumper (Ref 22) using cap nut and washer (Ref# 8). Attach rubber grommeta (Ref 10)to inside mounts (Ref 11 & 12)
- 3. Attach the left outside mount (Ref 4), the left inside mount (Ref 11), the outside trowel mount (Ref 15), and the inside trowel mount (Ref 12) to the outside and center rakes (Ref 5) as shown. Use the 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" truss head screws (Ref 14) on the outside hole of each rake. Use the spring holder (Ref 23) and the 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" truss head screws (Ref 21) to attach rake springs (Ref 18) to the rakes under the left outside and inside mounts and the outside and inside trowel mounts.
- 4. Slide a machine bushing onto outside rake frames then slide the outside rake frames (Ref 5) into the tubing on the end of the drawbar. Hold in place with another machine bushing and a roll pin (Ref 6).
- 5. Attach center rake (Ref 5) to draw bar (Ref 9) as shown, using 1½ bolts and lock nuts (Ref 13) with the shaft of the center rake in the slot on the bottom of the drawbar.
- 6. Attach the matting (Ref 20) and the top strap (Ref 16) to the inside and outside mounts using the truss head screw <sup>5</sup>/<sub>16</sub>- 18 x 1 (Ref 1). Attach four finishing blades (Ref 2) to the matting on the inside and outside mounts with the truss head screw <sup>5</sup>/<sub>16</sub>- 18 x 1 (Ref 1) going through the finishing blade, matting, and bottom strap (Ref 17).
- 7. Place the three groomer blades (Ref 19) under the three rake assemblies as shown, using (Ref 3).
- 8. Attach the rake lift to the trap rake quick hitch, by sliding the the hitch into the spring loaded locking mechanism.
- 9. With the rake on the ground pull the rake to the right side until it is 2-3 inches from the tire.
- 10. Using the adjustment bolts (Ref A) on the side of hitch, adjust the bolts until it hits the trap rake hitch. Lock jam nut so adjustment will not change.
- 11. Repeat steps for the left side.
- 12. Turn machine on and test for operation of rake assembly by raising and lowering the rake assembly. Also with rake down, turn sharp corners to check that rake does not touch wheels.

**NOTE:** Test rake in sand to assure tire tracks are covered by the rake when turning sharp corners in either direction. If there are tire tracks, readjust using the adjusting screws on the hitch, so the rake comes closer to the tire.

## 42-132Q72"(183CM) MILD STEEL TOURNAMENT RAKE DRAWING





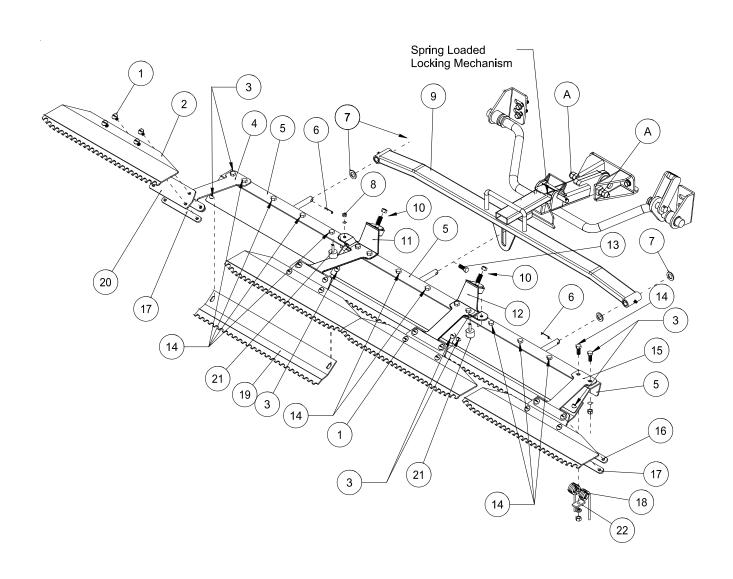
# Rear Attachment

# 42-1320 72"(183CM) MILD STEEL TOURNAMENT RAKE PARTS LIST

| REF# | PART#           | DESCRIPTION   | QUANTITY |
|------|-----------------|---|----------|
| 1    | HSTP-516-18-100 | Phillips Machine Screw 5/16 - 18 x 1                                  | 16       |
|      | HNFL-516-18     | Flange Loc-Nut 5/16 - 18  | 16       |
| 2    | 42-170          | Finishing Blades  | 4        |
| 3    | HSTP-516-18-075 | Phillips Machine Screw 5/16 - 18 x 3/4                                | 6        |
|      | HNFL-516-18     | Flange Loc-Nut 5/16 - 18  | 6        |
| 4    | 42-111          | Left Outside Mount  | 1        |
| 5    | 42-140          | Outside Rake  | 3        |
| 6    | HRP-14-100      | Roll Pin <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> x 1                              | 2        |
| 7    | HMB-58-14       | Machine Bushing ⁵/ <sub>8</sub> x 14GA                                | 4        |
| 8    | HNC-14-20       | Cap Nut 1/4 - 20  | 2        |
|      | HWL-14          | Lock Washer 1/4   | 2        |
| 9    | 43-154          | Draw Bar  | 1        |
| 10   | 42-116          | Rubber Grommet  | 2        |
| 11   | 42-110          | Left Inside Mount   | 1        |
| 12   | 42-108          | Inside Trowel Mount   | 1        |
| 13   | HB-14-20-150    | Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> - 20 x 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 1        |
|      | HNTL-14-20      | Lock Nut 1/4 - 20   | 1        |
| 14   | HSTP-516-18-125 | Phillips Machine Screw 5/16 - 18 x 11/4                               | 12       |
|      | HNFL-516-18     | Flange Loc-Nut 5/16 - 18  | 12       |
| 15   | 42-109          | Outside Towel Mount   | 1        |
| 16   | 42-105          | Top Strap   | 4        |
| 17   | 42-106          | Bottom Strap  | 4        |
| 18   | 42-122          | Rake Spring   | 12       |
| 19   | 42-171          | Groomer Blades  | 3        |
| 20   | 42-107          | Matting   | 4        |
| 21   | HSTP-38-16-125  | Phillips Machine Screw 5/16 - 18 x 11/4                               | 4        |
|      | HNFL-516-18     | Flange Loc-Nut 5/16 - 18  | 4        |
| 22   | 15-013          | Rubber Bumper   | 2        |
| 23   | 42-177          | Spring Holder   | 12       |



## 42-132Q72"(183CM) MILD STEEL TOURNAMENT RAKE DRAWING





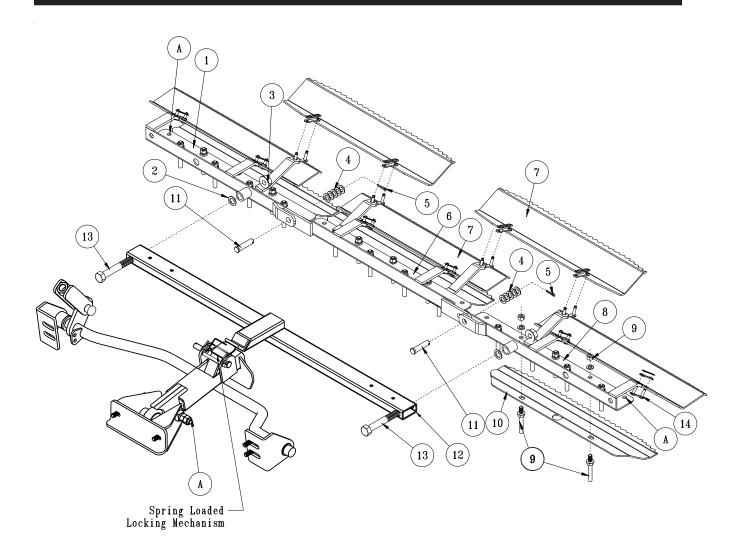
#### RAKE ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS

- 1. Bolt rake spring (Ref 18) to rake frames (Ref 5) using hardware (Ref 14). Leave the two outside holes on right, left, and center rake open.
- 2. Attach rubber bumper (Ref 22) using cap nut and washer (Ref# 8). Attach rubber grommets (Ref 10)to inside mounts (Ref 11 & 12)
- 3. Attach the left outside mount (Ref 4), the left inside mount (Ref 11), the outside trowel mount (Ref 15), and the inside trowel mount (Ref 12) to the outside and center rakes (Ref 5) as shown. Use the 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" truss head screws (Ref 14) on the outside hole of each rake. Use the spring holder (Ref 23) and the 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" truss head screws (Ref 21) to attach rake springs (Ref 18) to the rakes under the left outside and inside mounts and the outside and inside trowel mounts.
- 4. Slide a machine bushing onto outside rake frames then slide the outside rake frames (Ref 5) into the tubing on the end of the drawbar. Hold in place with another machine bushing and a roll pin (Ref 6).
- 5. Attach center rake (Ref 5) to draw bar (Ref 9) as shown, using 1½ bolts and lock nuts (Ref 13) with the shaft of the center rake in the slot on the bottom of the drawbar.
- 6. Attach the matting (Ref 20) and the top strap (Ref 16) to the inside and outside mounts using the truss head screw <sup>5</sup>/<sub>16</sub>- 18 x 1 (Ref 1). Attach four finishing blades (Ref 2) to the matting on the inside and outside mounts with the truss head screw <sup>5</sup>/<sub>16</sub>- 18 x 1 (Ref 1) going through the finishing blade, matting, and bottom strap (Ref 17).
- 7. Place the three groomer blades (Ref 19) under the three rake assemblies as shown, using (Ref 3).
- 8. Attach the rake lift to the trap rake quick hitch, by sliding the the hitch into the spring loaded locking mechanism.
- 9. With the rake on the ground pull the rake to the right side until it is 2-3 inches from the tire.
- 10. Using the adjustment bolts (Ref A) on the side of hitch, adjust the bolts until it hits the trap rake hitch. Lock jam nut so adjustment will not change.
- 11. Repeat steps for the left side.
- 12. Turn machine on and test for operation of rake assembly by raising and lowering the rake assembly. Also with rake down, turn sharp corners to check that rake does not touch wheels.

**NOTE:** Test rake in sand to assure tire tracks are covered by the rake when turning sharp corners in either direction. If there are tire tracks, readjust using the adjusting screws on the hitch, so the rake comes closer to the tire.



## 13-4380 RAKE ASSEMBLY WITH FINISHING BLADES DRAWING





#### 13-438Q RAKE ASSEMBLY WITH FINISHING BLADES PARTS LIST

| REF# | PART#        | DESCRIPTION  | QUANTITY |
|------|--------------|--|----------|
| 1    | 13-441       | Right Rake   | 1        |
| 2    | HMB-58-14    | Machine Bushing 5/8 x 14GA   | 2        |
| 3    | HNCL-58-11   | Lock Nut <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 11                              | 2        |
| 4    | HMB-12-14    | Machine Bushing 1/2 x 14GA   | 10       |
| 5    | HP-18-100    | Cotter Pin 1/8 x 1   | 2        |
| 6    | 13-753       | Center Rake  | 1        |
| 7    | 13-443       | Finishing Blade  | 5        |
| 8    | 13-439       | Left Rake  | 1        |
| 9*   |              | Rake teeth   | 25       |
| 10   | 13-442       | Groomer Blade  | 3        |
| 11   | HCP-12-150   | Clevis Pin <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 2        |
| 12   | 43-145       | Drawbar  | 1        |
| 13   | HB-58-11-400 | Bolt <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 11 x 4                              | 2        |
| 14   | 13-417       | Connector Link   | 10       |
| *    | 13-090       | Rake Teeth Kit (25 Studs and Hardware)                                 | 1        |

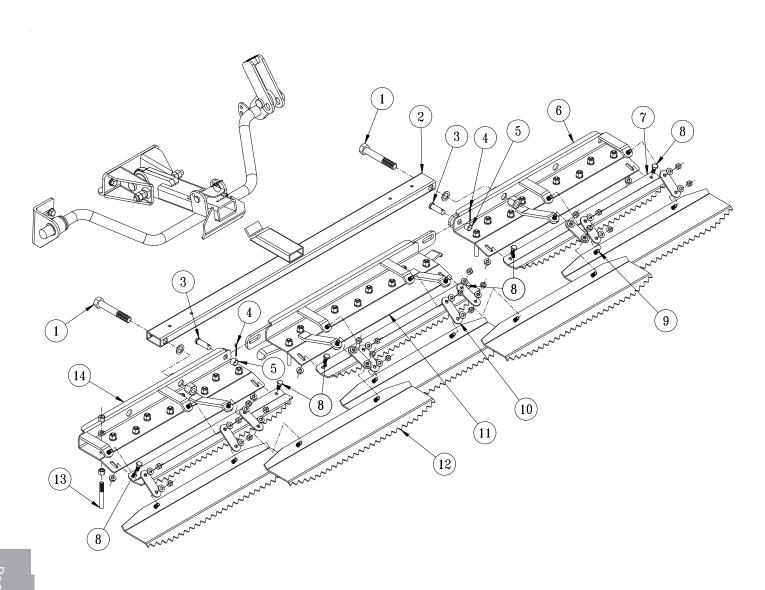
#### *INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS*

- 1. Bolt rake teeth (Ref 9) to frames, keeping all the same length. Leave the two outside holes on right and left rake open (Ref A).
- 2. Lay out rake frames (Ref 1,6 and 8). Connect them using clevis pin, machine bushing and cotter pin (Ref 11, 4 and 5).
- 3. Attach drawbar to left and right frames using bolt, machine bushing, and nut (Ref 13, 2 and 3).
- 4. Attach five finishing blades (Ref 7) to the tabs of the rake frames using master link (Ref 14). Blades may be mounted with saw tooth up or down, depending on the desired finish of the sand trap.
- 5. Attach the rake lift to the trap rake quick hitch, by sliding the the hitch into the spring loaded locking mechanism.
- 6. With the rake on the ground pull the rake to the right side until it is 2-3 inches from the tire.
- 7. Repeat steps on left side.
- 8. Turn machine on and test for operation of rake assembly by raising and lowering the rake assembly. Also with rake down, turn sharp corners to check that rake does not touch wheels.
- 9. **NOTE:** Test rake in sand to assure tire tracks are covered by the rake when turning sharp corners in either direction. If there are tire tracks, readjust using the adjusting screws on the hitch, so the rake comes closer to the tire.

#### GROOMER BLADES - GOLF COURSE USE ONLY.

- 1. Place the three groomer blades (Ref 10) under the three rake assemblies (Ref 1, 6 and 8).
- Center blades below rear most row of rake teeth. The blade is designed to miss the outside two "teeth' and fit around the center 'tooth'.
- 3. Remove the two 'teeth' that line up with slots of each groomer blade. Move blade up and into position and reattach 'teeth'. Blade thickness should be accounted for by shortening the 'teeth' an equal length.







## 13-758 MAX FLEX SAND RAKE

| REF# | PART#           | DESCRIPTION   | QUANTITY |
|------|-----------------|---|----------|
| 1    | HB-58-11-400    | Bolt, <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 11 x 4                              | 2        |
|      | HMB-58-14       | Machine Bushing, 5/8 x 14GA   | 2        |
|      | HNCL-58-11      | Lock Nut, <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 11                              | 2        |
| 2    | 43-145          | Drawbar   | 1        |
| 3    | HCP-12-150      | Clevis Pin, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 2        |
| 4    | HP-18-100       | Cotter Pin, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> x 1                             | 2        |
| 5    | 76-275          | Spacer  | 2        |
| 6    | 13-762          | Right Rake  | 1        |
| 7    | 13-759          | Grooming Blade  | 3        |
| 8    | HB-516-18-075   | Bolt, $\frac{5}{16}$ - 18 x $\frac{3}{4}$                               | 6        |
|      | HNFL-516-18     | Flange Lock Nut, <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> - 18                      | 6        |
| 9    | HBFL-516-18-100 | Flange Lock Bolt, $\sqrt[5]{}_{16}$ - 18 x 1                            | 20       |
|      | HNTL-516-18     | Nylon Lock Nut, 5/16 - 18   | 20       |
|      | HW-516          | Flat Washer, 5/16   | 20       |
| 10   | 13-757          | Rake Connect Strap  | 10       |
| 11   | 13-761          | QH Center Rake  | 1        |
| 12   | 13-443          | Finishing Blade   | 5        |
| 14   | 13-763          | Left Rake   | 1        |
| 13*  | 13-445          | Rake Teeth Kit (27 Studs and Hardware)                                  | 1        |

#### INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

- 1. Bolt rake teeth (Ref 13) to frames, keeping all the same length.
- 2. Lay out rake frames (Refs 6, 11 & 14). Connect them using Clevis Pin (Ref 3), Spacer (Ref 5) and Cotter Pin (Ref 4).
- 3. Attach Left Frame (Ref 14) and Right Frame (Ref 6) to Drawbar (Ref 2) using 5/8 Bolt, Machine Bushing, and Center Lock Nut (Ref 1).
- 4. Attach the three Groomer Blades (Ref 7), one to each of the Rake Frames (Refs 6, 11 & 14) using two Hex Bolts and Flange Lock Nuts (Ref 8). Slide Groomer Blades to end of slot and tighten hardware.
- 5. Attach the five Finishing Blades (Ref 12) to the tabs of the rake frames using two Rake Connect Strap (Ref 10) per Finishing blade. Secure using Flange Lock Bolt, Flat Washer and Nylon Lock Nut (Ref 9).

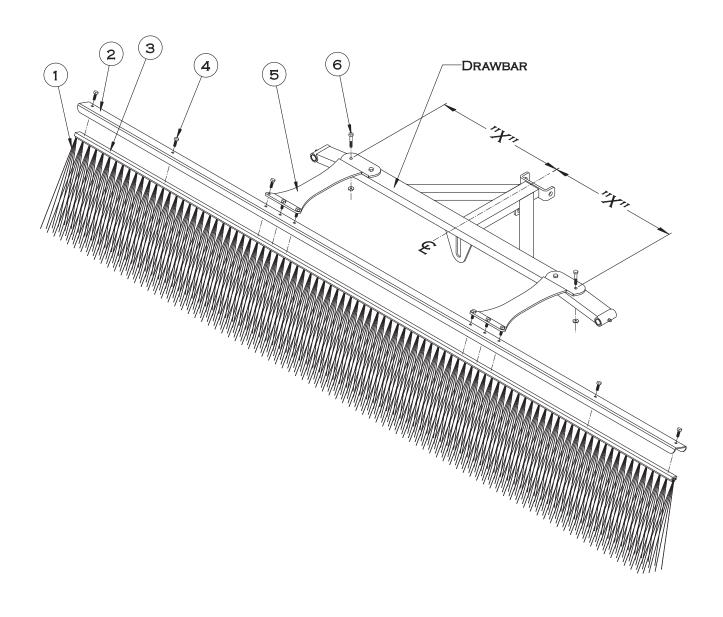
NOTE: Attach Straps using hardware as illustrated, placing Flat Washer on Strap then secure with Lock Nut. Attaching with the Flange Bolt in contact with the Strap will cause the Strap to bind and misalign Finishing Blade.

- 6. Attach the rake to the trap rake quick hitch by sliding the the drawbar hitch into the spring loaded locking mechanism.
- 7. With the rake on the ground pull the rake to the right side until it is 2-3 inches from the tire.
- 8. Repeat steps on left side.
- 9. Turn machine on and test for operation of rake assembly by raising and lowering the rake assembly. Also with rake down, turn sharp corners to check that rake does not touch wheels.
- 10. **NOTE:** Test rake in sand to assure tire tracks are covered by the rake when turning sharp corners in either direction. If there are tire tracks, readjust using the adjusting screws on the hitch, so the rake comes closer to the tire.



# 13-740 SAND RAKE BRUSH KIT DRAWING

#### For use with 42-130





#### 13-740 SAND RAKE BRUSH KIT PARTS LIST

| REF# | PART#        | DESCRIPTION   | QUANTITY |
|------|--------------|---|----------|
| 1    | 13-738       | Brush, 89 x 11  | 1        |
| 2    | 13-737       | Brush Channel   | 1        |
| 3    | 13-739       | Brush Track   | 1        |
| 4    | HB-14-20-075 | Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> - 20 x <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> | 10       |
|      | HNFL-14-20   | Flange Whiz-Lock Nut 1/4 - 20                                       | 10       |
| 5    | 13-681       | Mounting Brackets   | 2        |
| 6    | HB-14-20-150 | Bolt $\frac{1}{4}$ - 20 x $\frac{1}{2}$                             | 4        |
|      | HNFL-14-20   | Flange Whiz-Lock Nuts 1/4 - 20                                      | 4        |

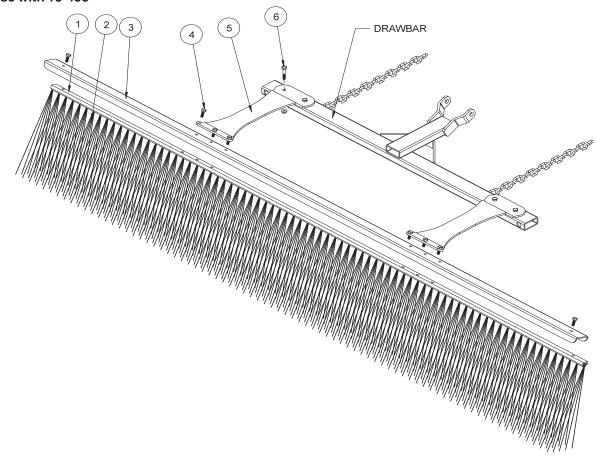
#### *INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS*

- Place the Brush (Ref 1) into the Brush Track(Ref 3). Place the Brush Channel (Ref 2) between the brush track and the mounting brackets. Now bolt the Mounting Brackets (Ref 5) to the brush track using the <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" bolts and flange whiz-lock nuts (Ref 4).
- 2. To mount the Brush Assembly(Refs 1-5) to the Rake Drawbar, first align the Mounting Brackets so the Brush Assembly is centered ("X" measurements are equal) on the Rake Drawbar. Mark the locations for the four holes that will need to be drilled. Note: To fit the curve of the Rake Drawbar, a small amount of twist will need to be put in the Mounting Brackets. This can be done by clamping the Mouning Brackets to the Drawbar.
- 3. Mount the Brush Assembly to the Rake Drawbar using the four 1½" bolts and flange whiz-lock nuts(Ref 6).

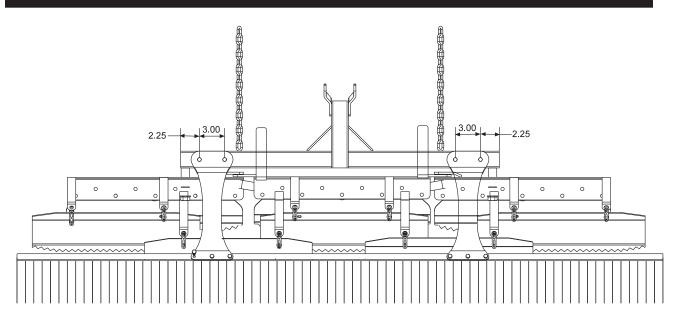


## 13-684 SAND RAKE BRUSH KIT DRAWING

#### For use with 13-438



## **HOLE LOCATION**





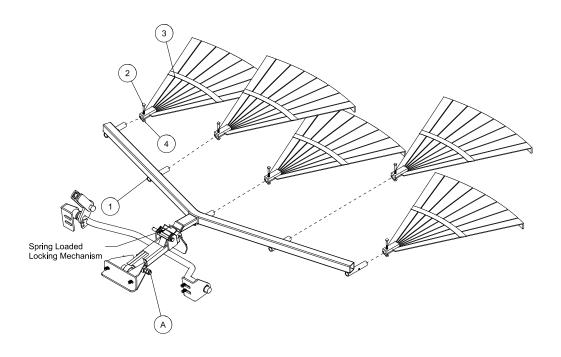
## 13-684 SAND RAKE BRUSH KIT PARTS LIST

| REF# | PART#        | DESCRIPTION   | QUANTITY |
|------|--------------|---|----------|
| 1    | 13-683       | Brush Track   | 1        |
| 2    | 13-682       | Brush 77 x 11   | 1        |
| 3    | 13-688       | Brush Channel   | 1        |
| 4    | HB-14-20-075 | Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> - 20 x <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> | 8        |
|      | HNFL-14-20   | Flange Whiz-Lock Nut 1/4 - 20                                       | 8        |
| 5    | 13-681       | Mounting Brackets   | 2        |
| 6    | HB-14-20-150 | Bolt $\frac{1}{4}$ - 20 x $\frac{1}{2}$                             | 4        |
|      | HNFL-14-20   | Flange Whiz-Lock Nuts 1/4 - 20                                      | 4        |

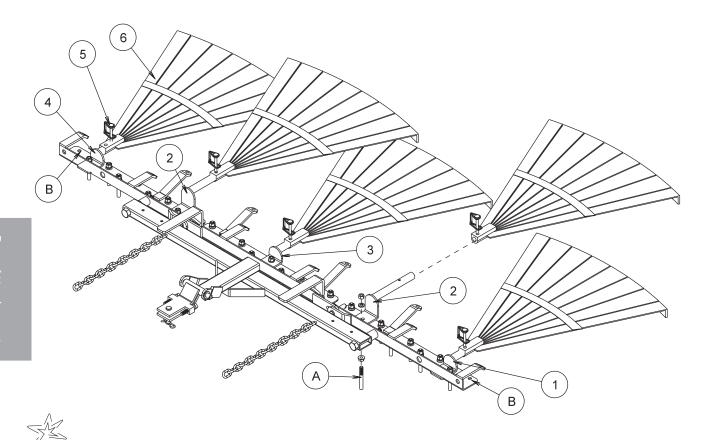
## *INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS*

- 1. Place the brush (Ref 2) into the brush track (Ref 1). Place the brush channel (Ref 3) between the brush track and the mounting brackets. Now bolt the mounting brackets (Ref 5) to the brush track using the <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" bolts and flange whiz-lock nuts (Ref 3).
- 2. Two holes need to be drilled into the drawbar of the rake to install the brush. Drill two .281 holes 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" in from each end and 3" apart (see drawing).
- 3. Mount the brush assembly to the drawbar using four 3/4" bolts and flange whiz-lock nuts (Ref 5).





## 13-319-KFAN RAKE KIT DRAWING



#### 13-2980 FAN RAKE ATTACHMENT PARTS LIST

| REF# | PART#        | DESCRIPTION                               | QUANTITY |
|------|--------------|---|----------|
| 1    | 43-153       | Frame                                     | 1        |
| 2    | HB-14-20-200 | Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> - 20 x 2 | 5        |
| 3    | 13-310       | Rake                                      | 5        |
| 4    | HNCL-14-20   | Center Lock Nut 1/4 - 20                  | 5        |

#### *INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS*

- 1. Assemble the five rakes (Ref 3) to the frame using the bolt and center lock nuts (Ref 2 and 4). Slide the fan rake assembly under the rear of the trap rake to the hitch.
- 2. Attach the rake lift to the trap rake quick hitch, by sliding the the hitch into the spring loaded locking mechanism.
- 3. With the rake on the ground pull the rake to the right side until it is 2-3 inches from the tire.
- 4. Repeat steps on left side.
- 5. Turn machine on and test for operation of rake assembly by raising and lowering the rake assembly. Also with rake down, turn sharp corners to check that rake does not touch wheels.

#### 13-319-K FAN RAKE KIT PARTS LIST

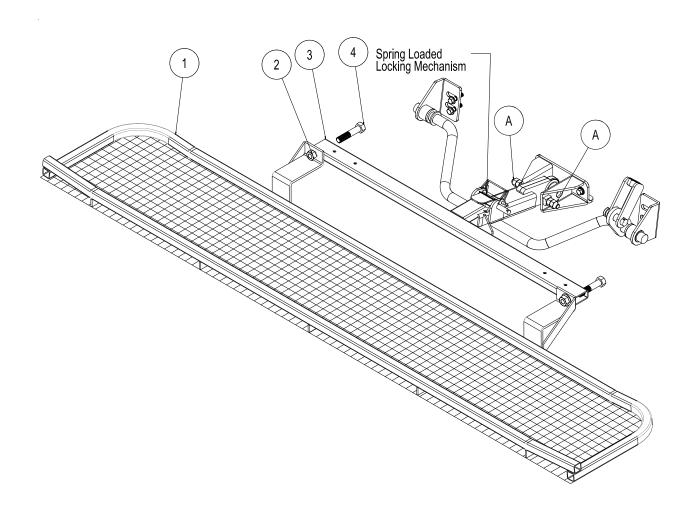
| REF# | PART#  | DESCRIPTION   | QUANTITY |
|------|--------|---------------|----------|
| 1    | 13-326 | Left Holder   | 1        |
| 2    | 13-329 | Long Holder   | 2        |
| 3    | 13-327 | Center Holder | 1        |
| 4    | 13-328 | Right Holder  | 1        |
| 5    | 29-541 | Lock Pin      | 5        |
| 6    | 13-310 | Rake          | 5        |

#### FAN RAKE KIT INSTRUCTIONS

- 1. Remove connector links that hold rake blades to rake frame if desired.
- Remove groomer blades from rake frame that are held on with rake teeth studs (Ref A). Replace rake teeth studs, if desired.
- 3. Place left holder (Ref 1), angle side up, to the second rake tooth hole from the end and install rake tooth stud. The first rake tooth hole from each end (Ref B) have no rake teeth in them.
- 4. Remove the 8th rake tooth stud from the end of right and left rake frame and place long holders (Ref 2) on top, reinstall rake teeth studs.
- 5. Remove rake tooth in direct center of rake and install the center holder (Ref 3). Reinstall rake teeth studs.
- 6. Place right holder (Ref 4), angle side up, to the second rake tooth hole from the end and install rake tooth stud. The first rake tooth hole from each end (Ref B) have no rake teeth in them.
- 7. Slide fan rake (Ref 6) onto holders and pin with lock pin (Ref 5).



## 26-0070 PROFESSIONAL INFIELD FINISHER DRAWING





## 26-007Q PROFESSIONAL INFIELD FINISHER PARTS LIST

| REF# | PART#        | DESCRIPTION                               | QUANTITY |
|------|--------------|---|----------|
| 1    | 26-045       | Leveling Screen                           | 1        |
| 2    | HNCL-58-11   | Center Lock Nut 5/8 - 11                  | 2        |
| 3    | 43-145       | Drawbar                                   | 1        |
| 4    | HB-58-11-300 | Bolt <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 11 x 3 | 2        |

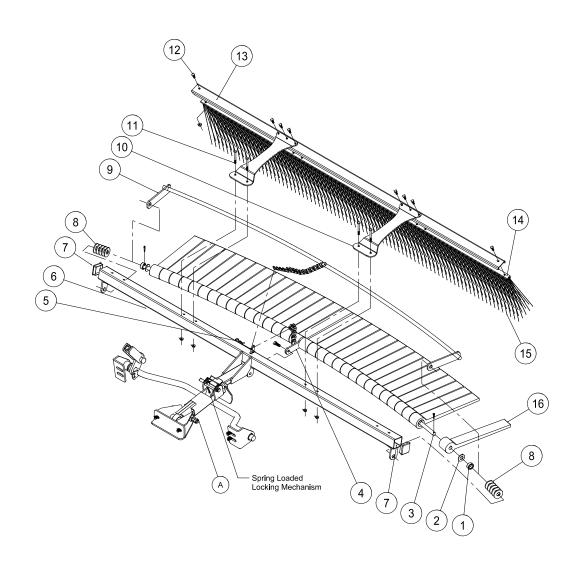
## *INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS*

The Professional Field Finisher is used for smoothing and leveling fields to professional standards.

- 1. Attach leveling screen (Ref 1) to drawbar (Ref 3) using two bolts (Ref 4) and center lock nuts (Ref 2).
- 2. Mount Professional Field Finisher to the hitch on the trap rake by sliding the drawbar into the quick hitch locking mechanism.
- 3. When Professional Field Finisher is attached, adjust bolts on hitch (Ref A) to hold Finisher in desired position.
- 4. **NOTE:** When assembled properly, rake will angle down from front to back. If front of finisher is not higher than the back, damage will result to infield.
- 5. When removing the attachment from machine. Push down on quick hitch locking mechanism and pull accessory out.



## 43-0020 FLEX ACTION FIELD FINISHER WITH BRUSH DRAWING





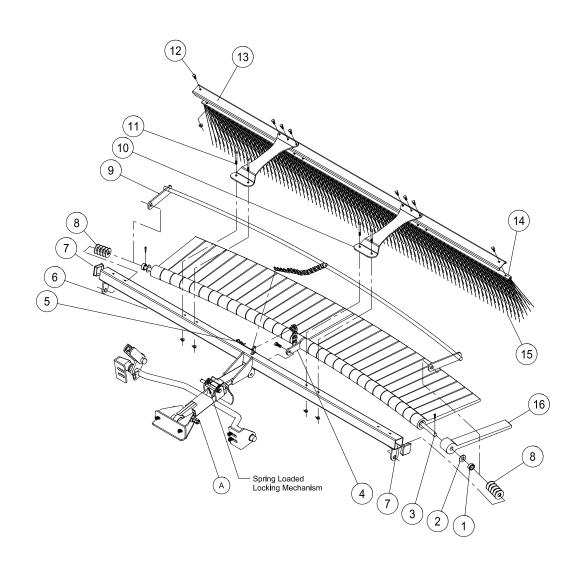
# Rear Attachment

# 43-002Q FLEX ACTION FIELD FINISHER with BRUSH PARTS LIST

| REF# | PART#        | DESCRIPTION   | QUANTITY |
|------|--------------|---|----------|
| 1    | 11-040       | Spacer, 3/4"  | 2        |
| 2    | HW-58        | Washer, 5/8   | 32       |
| 3    | 26-049       | Mounting Bar  | 1        |
|      | HP-18-100    | Cotter Pin, 1/8 x 1   | 2        |
| 4    | 26-048       | Flail Bar Strap   | 1        |
|      | HB-38-16-100 | Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> -16 x 1                              | 1        |
|      | HNCL-38-16   | Center Lock Nut 3/8-16  | 1        |
| 5    | HHP-18       | Bridge Pin, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>                               | 2        |
| 6    | 43-146       | Frame   | 1        |
| 7    | 18-297       | Cap Plug  | 2        |
| 8    | HMB-58-14    | Machine Bushing 5/8 x 14GA  | 10       |
| 9    | 26-047       | Leveler Bar   | 1        |
| 10   | 43-041       | Mount Bracket   | 2        |
| 11   | HB-14-20-250 | Bolt, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> -20 x 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 4        |
|      | HNFL-14-20   | Flange Whiz-Lock Nut, 1/4-20  | 4        |
| 12   | HB-14-20-075 | Bolt, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> -20 x <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>   | 8        |
|      | HNFL-14-20   | Flange Whiz-Lock Nut, 1/4-20  | 8        |
| 13   | 13-688       | Brush Channel   | 1        |
| 14   | 13-683       | Brush Track   | 1        |
| 15   | 13-682       | Brush, 77 x 11  | 1        |
| 16   | 26-041       | Rasp Flail  | 32       |



## 43-002 Q FLEX ACTION FIELD FINISHER WITH BRUSH DRAWING





#### 43-002Q FLEX ACTION FIELD FINISHER WITH BRUSH INSTRUCTIONS

#### ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS

- 1. Install flail bar strap (Ref 4) to center of mounting bar (Ref 3) with chain on top of flail bar strap and mounting bar bent away from you. Apply a light coat of lubricant to overall length of mounting bar.
- 2. Install one rasp flail (Ref 16) with knobby side down adjacent to sides of flail bar strap. Now install a flat washer (Ref 2) so it sits adjacent with the outside of the rasp flail. Continue to install flails with knobby sides down with washers between until you have 16 flails and washers on each side of bar strap. Force all flails tightly toward bar strap.
- 3. After all 32 flails have been installed, place one spacer (Ref 1) to each end of mounting bar adjacent to washer.
- 4. Install leveler bar (Ref 9) to mounting bar, with curved leveler bar resting on top on the smooth sides of flails. If all flails and washers do not fit snugly at this time, remove leveler bar and install enough machine bushings to ensure a snug fit. Then reinstall leveler bar.
- 5. Lay the frame (Ref 6) on the floor or bench with welded tabs facing up. Install ends of assembled mounting bar, with knobby sides of flails up, into welded tabs on each end of frame and secure with 1/8 x 1 cotter pin.
- 6. Install flail bar strap (Ref 4) to center tab on frame with 3/8 -16 x 1 bolt and 3/8 -16 center lock nut. Loose fit is required. Do not over tighten.
- 7. Flip assembly over so knobby sides of flails are now facing down. Install hitch to frame with clevis pin (Ref 3) and cotter pin (Ref 24). The hitch should be attached to the frame as shown.
- 8. Install bar strap chain over welded pin on frame. Install leveler bar chain on to pin and secure in place with bridge pin. Use last bridge pin and clevis pin to hitch field finisher to your machine.

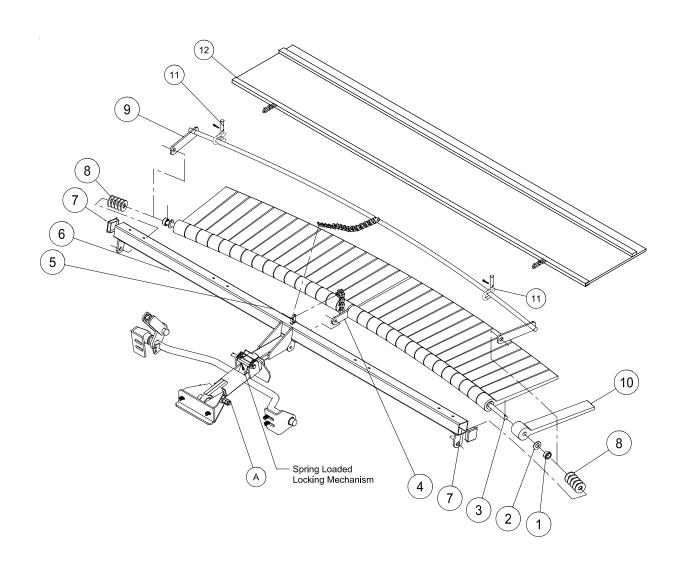
#### OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

Running attachment with all flails down, flat on the surface, will provide a leveling function. Running attachment partially raised and flails at a 20° - 40° angle in relation to the level surface, will provide a finishing function. The flails increase down pressure for desired finish. Drive in wide circular patterns and increase or decrease ground speed to achieve desired finish.

#### **BRUSH ASSEMBLY**

- 1. Place the brush (Ref 15) into the brush track (Ref 14). Place the brush channel (Ref 13) between the brush track and the mounting brackets. Now bolt the mounting brackets (Ref 10) to the brush track using the  $^{1}/_{4}$  20 x  $^{3}/_{4}$  bolts and  $^{1}/_{4}$ -20 flange whiz-lock nuts (Ref 12).
- 2. Mount the brush assembly to the frame using the (4)  $^{1}/_{4}$ -20 x  $2^{1}/_{2}$  bolts and  $^{1}/_{4}$ -20 flange whiz-lock nuts (Ref 11).

## 26-008QFLEX ACTION FIELD FINISHER DRAWING





#### 26-008Q FLEX ACTION FIELD FINISHER PARTS LIST

| REF# | PART#        | DESCRIPTION                               | QUANTITY |
|------|--------------|---|----------|
| 1    | 11-040       | Spacer <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "      | 2        |
| 2    | HW-58        | Washer 5/8                                | 32       |
| 3    | 26-049       | Mounting Bar                              | 1        |
| 4    | 26-048       | Flail Bar Strap                           | 1        |
|      | HB-38-16-100 | Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 1 | 1        |
|      | HNCL-38-16   | Center Lock Nut 3/8 - 16                  | 1        |
| 5    | HHP-18       | Bridge Pin <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>    | 2        |
| 6    | 43-146       | Frame                                     | 1        |
| 7    | 18-297       | Cap Plug                                  | 2        |
| 8    | HMB-58-14    | Machine Bushing 5/8 x 14GA                | 10       |
| 9    | 26-047       | Leveler Bar                               | 1        |
| 10   | 26-041       | Rasp Flail                                | 32       |
| 11   | 21-260       | Clevis                                    | 2        |
| 12   | 26-115       | Mesh Finisher                             | 1        |

#### *INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS*

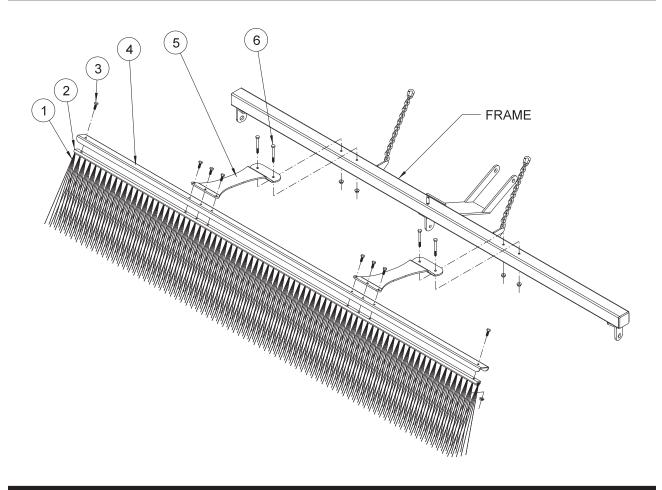
- 1. Install flail bar strap (Ref 4) to center of mounting bar (Ref 3) with chain on top of flail bar strap and mounting bar bent away from you. Apply a light coat of lubricant to overall length of mounting bar.
- 2. Install one rasp flail (Ref 16) with knobby side down adjacent to sides of flail bar strap. Now install a flat washer (Ref 2) so it sits adjacent with the outside of the rasp flail. Continue to install flails with knobby sides down with washers between until you have 16 flails and washers on each side of bar strap. Force all flails tightly toward bar strap.
- 3. After all 32 flails have been installed, place one spacer (Ref 1) to each end of mounting bar adjacent to washer.
- 4. Install leveler bar (Ref 9) to mounting bar, with curved leveler bar resting on top on the smooth sides of flails. If all flails and washers do not fit snugly at this time, remove leveler bar and install enough machine bushings to ensure a snug fit. Then reinstall leveler bar.
- 5. Lay the frame (Ref 6) on the floor or bench with welded tabs facing up. Install ends of assembled mounting bar, with knobby sides of flails up, into welded tabs on each end of frame and secure with 1/8 x 1 cotter pin.
- 6. Install flail bar strap (Ref 4) to center tab on frame with 3/8 -16 x 1 bolt and 3/8 -16 center lock nut. Loose fit is required. Do not over tighten.
- 7. Flip assembly over so knobby sides of flails are now facing down. Install hitch to frame with clevis pin (Ref 3) and cotter pin (Ref 24). The hitch should be attached to the frame as shown.
- 8. Install bar strap chain over welded pin on frame. Install leveler bar chain on to pin and secure in place with bridge pin. Use last bridge pin and clevis pin to hitch field finisher to your machine.

#### OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

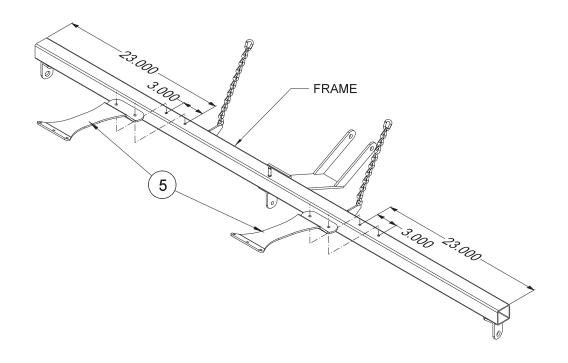
Running attachment with all flails down, flat on the surface, will provide a leveling function. Running attachment partially raised and flails at a 20° - 40° angle in relation to the level surface, will provide a finishing function. The flails increase down pressure for desired finish. Drive in wide circular patterns and increase or decrease ground speed to achieve desired finish.



## 43-043 FINISHING BRUSH KIT DRAWING



## **HOLE LOCATION**





## 43-043 FINISHING BRUSH KIT PARTS LIST

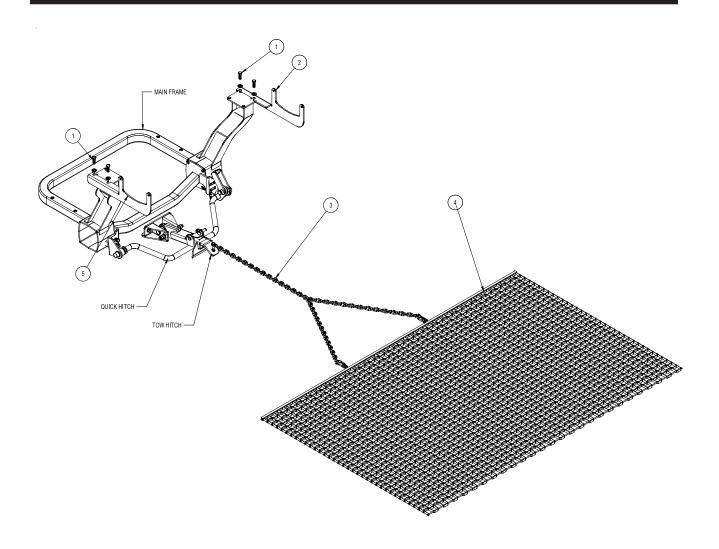
| REF# | PART#        | DESCRIPTION  | QUANTITY |
|------|--------------|--|----------|
| 1    | 13-682       | Brush, 77 x 11   | 1        |
| 2    | 13-683       | Brush Track  | 1        |
| 3    | HB-14-20-075 | Bolt, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> - 20 x <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> | 8        |
|      | HNFL-14-20   | Flange Whiz-Lock Nut, 1/4 - 20                                       | 8        |
| 4    | 13-688       | Brush Channel  | 1        |
| 5    | 43-041       | Mount Bracket  | 2        |
| 6    | HB-14-20-250 | Bolt, $\frac{1}{4}$ - 20 x $2\frac{1}{2}$                            | 4        |
|      | HNFL-14-20   | Flange Whiz-Lock Nut. 1/4 - 20                                       | 4        |

## *INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS*

- 1. Remove the mesh finisher from your unit, it will not be used with the brush.
- 2. Place the brush (Ref 1) into the brush track (Ref 2). Place the brush channel (Ref 4) between the brush track and the mounting brackets (Ref 5). Now bolt the mounting brackets (Ref 5) to the brush track using the  $^{1}/_{4}$  20 x  $^{3}/_{4}$ " bolts and  $^{1}/_{4}$  20 flange whiz-lock nuts (Ref 3).
- 3. Four holes need to be drilled into the frame of the Flex Action Finisher to mount the brush. Drill two  $\emptyset^9/_{32}$  holes 23" in from each end and 3" apart (see Reference drawing).
- 4. Mount the brush assembly to the frame using the four  $^{1}/_{4}$  20 x  $2^{1}/_{2}$ " bolts and  $^{1}/_{4}$  20 flange whiz-lock nuts (Ref 5).



# 43-008 DRAG MAT DRAWING





## 43-008 DRAG MAT PARTS LIST

| REF# | PART#         | DESCRIPTION             | QUANTITY |
|------|---------------|-------------------------|----------|
| 1    | HB-716-14-125 | Bolt, 7/16 - 14 x 1-1/4 | 4        |
|      | HW-716        | Washer, 7/16            | 4        |
|      | HNTL-716-14   | Lock Nut, 7/16-14       | 4        |
| 2    | 13-751        | Right Carrier Mount     | 1        |
| 3    | 19-605        | Drag Mat Chain          | 1        |
|      | HHP-18        | Bridge Pin, 1/8         | 1        |
| 4    | 19-601        | Steel Drag Mat          | 1        |
| 5    | 13-752        | Left Carrier Mount      | 1        |

#### *INSTRUCTIONS*

- 1. The Drag Mat Kit can be installed on all Super Star with or without the optional Roll Bars.
- 2. WITH ROLL BARS: If your machine is equipped with Roll Bars, remove the outside two bolts from the roll bar mounts. Install the flat washers and secure right and left carrier mounts (see picture. Tighten all hardware.

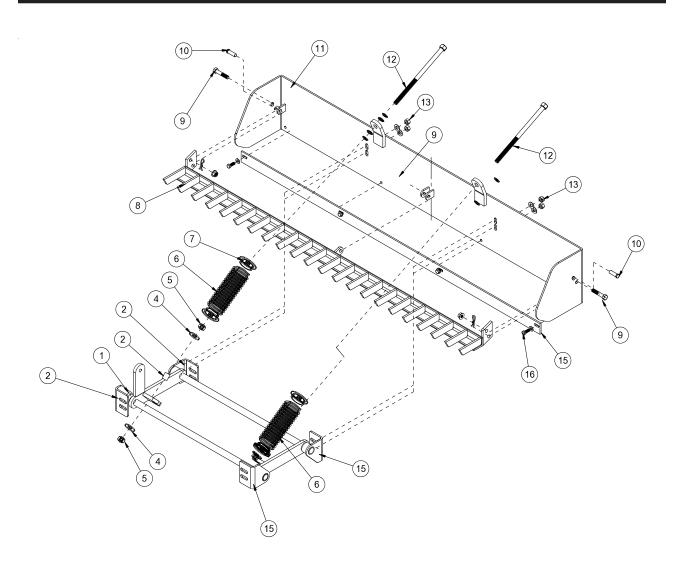


- WITHOUT ROLL BARS: If your machine is not equipped with a roll bar the carrier brackets will bolt directly onto the roll bar support plates (see picture). Using the hardware provided, tighten the right and left carrier mounts to roll bar plates.
- 4. Install the tow hitch insert into the quick hitch. This is where the tow chain on the drag mat attaches to the machine.





## 34-191 BOX GRADER DRAWING



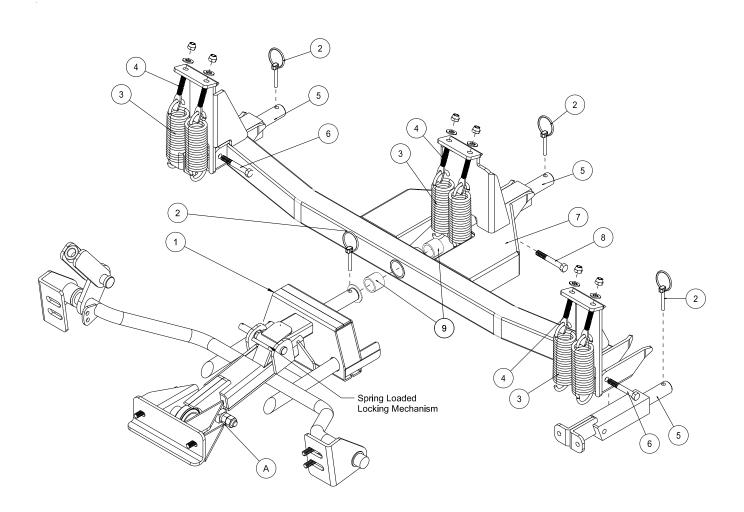


# 34-191 BOX GRADER PARTS LIST

| REF# | PART#        | DESCRIPTION   | QUANTITY    |
|------|--------------|---|-------------|
| 1    | 34-221       | Lift Assembly   | 1           |
| 2    | 34-220       | Right Pivot Bracket   | 2           |
|      | 33-086       | Bushing   | 2           |
| 3    | 34-217       | Break Up Bar  | 1           |
| 4    | HB-38-16-125 | Bolt, $\frac{3}{8}$ - 16 x 1 $\frac{1}{4}$                            | 4           |
|      | HW-38        | Washer <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>                                    | 4           |
|      | HNTL-38-16   | Lock Nut <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16                             | 4           |
| 5    | 34-218       | Cutter Blade  | 1           |
| 6    | HB-12-13-200 | Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> -13 x 2                              | 2           |
|      | HNTL-12-13   | Lock Nut <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 13                             | 2<br>2<br>2 |
| 7    | HCP-12-150   | Clevis Pin $\frac{1}{2}$ x $\frac{1}{2}$                              | 2           |
|      | HHP-18       | Bridge Pin <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>                                | 2           |
| 8    | 34-216       | Blade Assembly  | 1           |
| 9    | 13-276       | Compression Spring  | 2           |
| 10   | 34-214       | Spring Rod  | 2           |
| 11   | HB-12-13-125 | Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 13 x 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> | 4           |
|      | HW-12        | Washer 1/2  | 4           |
|      | HWL-12       | Lockwasher 1/2  | 4           |
|      | HN-12-13     | Nut <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> -13                                   | 4           |
| 12   | HB-12-13-125 | Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 13 x 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> | 1           |
|      | HNTL-12-13   | Lock Nut 1/2 - 13   | 1           |
| 13   | HMB-58-14    | Machine Bushing 5/8 - 14GA  | 4           |
| 14   | 13-277       | Spring Pad  | 4           |
| 15   | 34-219       | Left Pivot Bracket  | 2           |
|      | 33-086       | Bushing   | 2           |
| 16   | 34-215       | Spacer  | 2           |
| 17   | HNTL-58-11   | Lock Nut <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 11                             | 6           |
|      | HW-58        | Washer⁵/ <sub>8</sub>   | 4           |



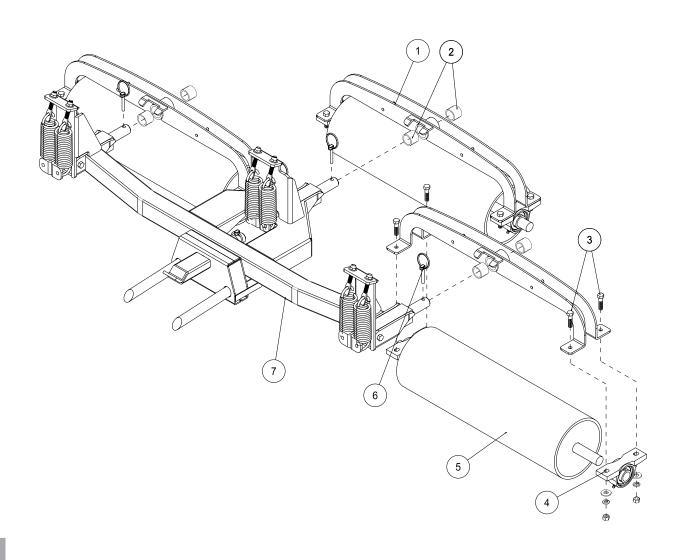
## 42-5860 GREEN STAR RBS MAIN FRAME DRAWING





## 42-586Q GREEN STAR RBS MAIN FRAME PARTS LIST

| REF# | PART#        | DESCRIPTION   | QUANTITY |
|------|--------------|---|----------|
| 1    | 43-155       | Hitch   | 1        |
| 2    | 42-539       | Lynch Pin <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>                                | 4        |
| 3    | 42-536       | Spring  | 6        |
| 4    | 42-537       | Spade Bolt  | 6        |
|      | HNTL-38-16   | Lock Nut 3/8 - 16   | 6        |
| 5    | 42-576       | Spring Tower  | 3        |
| 6    | HB-38-16-275 | Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> | 2        |
|      | HNTL-38-16   | Lock Nut <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16                             | 2        |
| 7    | 42-577       | Frame   | 1        |
| 8    | HB-38-16-250 | Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 1        |
|      | HNCL-38-16   | Center Lock Nut 3/8 - 16  | 1        |
| 9    | 18-295       | Oilite Bushing (part of 42-577)                                       | 2        |





## 42-581 GREEN STAR RBS ROLLER SET (3) PARTS LIST

| REF# | PART#        | DESCRIPTION   | QUANTITY |
|------|--------------|---|----------|
| 1    | 42-574       | Fork  | 3        |
| 2    | 18-295       | Oilite Bushing (part of 42-574)                                       | 6        |
| 3    | HB-38-16-150 | Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 12       |
|      | HWL-38       | Lock Washer 3/8   | 12       |
|      | HW-38        | Washer 3/8  | 12       |
|      | HN-38-16     | Nut <sup>3</sup> /8 - 16  | 12       |
| 4    | 11-094       | Pillow Block  | 6        |
| 5    | 42-584       | Roller  | 3        |
| 6    | 42-539       | Lynch Pin <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> (part of main frame)           | 3        |
| 7    | 42-586Q      | Green Star RBS Main Frame   | 1        |

### ADJUSTMENTS AND OPERATION INSTRUCTIONS

#### **ADJUSTMENT**

The springs are preset for maximum down pressure, and should not need to be adjusted. If you feel the need to adjust the springs please call for further instructions. The unit comes pre-adjusted for most models. The four adjustment holes on the hitch are for making sure all three rollers are touching the ground at the same pressure. When installing roller system start with the lower mounting holes on hitch.

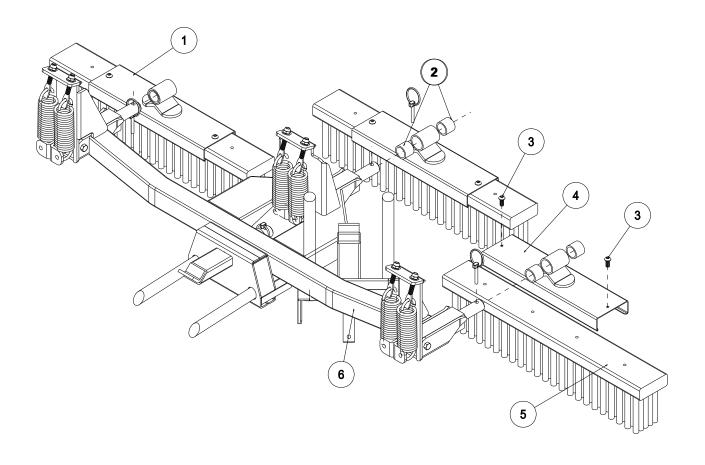
Tire pressure should be 4 psi in the front and 7 psi in the rear tire for best traction.

#### **OPERATION**

Make sure the rolling system has been installed and adjusted properly for your model of bunker rake. Always transport in fully raised position. Always remove flag pole before rolling green. Do not stop on green while rolling. Do not roll up steep slopes or loss of traction may result. Do not turn while rolling.

To begin rolling, lower unit all the way down as you come across collar and continue straight across green until reaching other collar and raise as you come off of green. Overlap stripes the same as if you were mowing.







## 42-585 GREEN STAR RBS BRUSH SET (3) PARTS LIST

| REF# | PART#           | DESCRIPTION   | QUANTITY |
|------|-----------------|---|----------|
| 1    | 42-539          | Lynch Pin <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> (part of main frame) | 4        |
| 2    | 18-295          | Oilite Bushing (part of 42-579)                             | 6        |
| 3    | HSPP-516-18-075 | Phillip Head Screw 5/16 - 18 x 3/4                          | 6        |
| 4    | 42-579          | Brush Bracket   | 3        |
| 5    | 42-545          | Brush Head  | 3        |
| 6    | 42-586Q         | Green Star RBS Main Frame                                   | 1        |

## ADJUSTMENTS AND OPERATION INSTRUCTIONS

#### **ADJUSTMENT**

The springs are preset for maximum down pressure, and should not need to be adjusted. If you feel the need to adjust the springs please call for further instructions. The unit comes pre-adjusted for most models. The four adjustment holes on the hitch are for making sure all three brushes are touching the ground at the same pressure. When installing brush system start with the lower mounting holes on hitch.

Tire pressure should be 4 psi in the front and 7 psi in the rear tire for best traction.

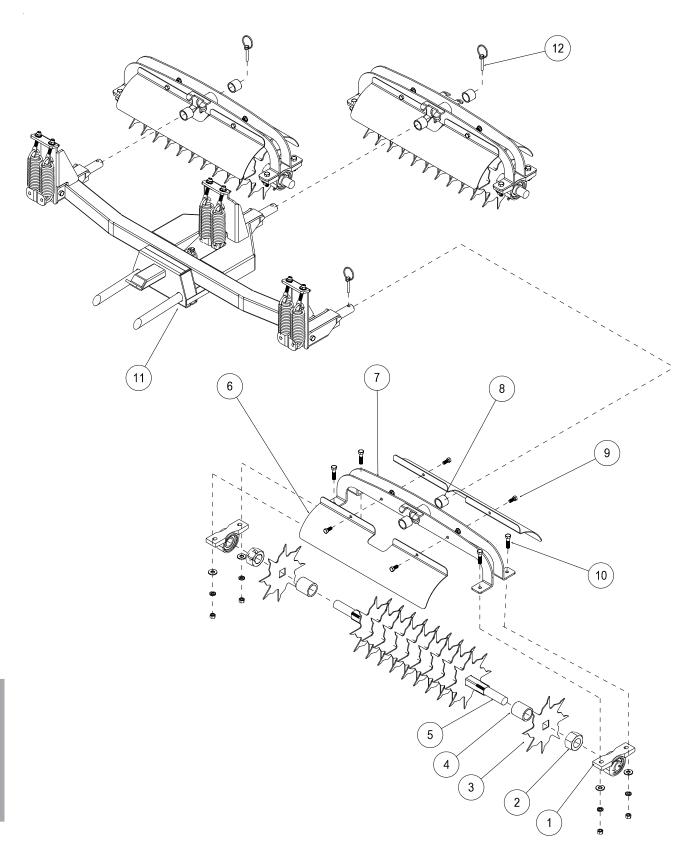
#### **OPERATION**

Make sure the brush system has been installed and adjusted properly for your model of bunker rake. Always transport in fully raised position. Always remove flag pole before brushing green. Do not stop on green while brushing. Do not brush up steep slopes or loss of traction may result. Do not turn while brushing.

For drag brushes use hydraulics to control the amount of down pressure required to move your top dressing material. We recommend reversing drag brushes after each use for even wear. To begin brushing, lower unit as you come across collar and continue straight across green until reaching other collar and raise as you come off of green. Overlap stripes the same as if you were mowing.



## 42-582 GREEN STAR RBS SPIKER SET (3) DRAWING





## 42-582 GREEN STAR RBS SPIKER SET (3) DRAWING

| REF# | PART#         | DESCRIPTION   | QUANTITY |
|------|---------------|---|----------|
| 1    | 11-094        | Pillow Block  | 6        |
| 2    | HNJ-114-12    | Jam Nut 11/4 - 12   | 6        |
| 3    | 42-583        | Spiker Blade  | 33       |
| 4    | 8965-1.875    | Spiker Blade Spacer (1.875")  | 30       |
| 5    | 42-554        | Spiker Shaft  | 3        |
| 6    | 42-578        | Spiker Cover  | 6        |
| 7    | 42-574        | Fork  | 3        |
| 8    | 18-295        | Oilite Bushing (part of 42-574)                                       | 6        |
| 9    | HB-516-18-075 | Bolt <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> - 18 x <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>  | 12       |
|      | HNTL-516-18   | Lock Nut <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> - 18                            | 12       |
| 10   | HB-38-16-150  | Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 12       |
|      | HWL-38        | Lock Washer <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>                               | 12       |
|      | HW-38         | Washer <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>                                    | 12       |
|      | HN-38-16      | Nut <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16                                  | 12       |
| 11   | 42-586Q       | Green Star RBS Main Frame   | 1        |
| 12   | 42-539        | Lynch Pin 5/16 (part of main frame)                                   | 3        |

## ADJUSTMENTS AND OPERATION INSTRUCTIONS

#### **ADJUSTMENT**

The springs are preset for maximum down pressure, and should not need to be adjusted. If you feel the need to adjust the springs please call for further instructions. The unit comes pre-adjusted for most models. The four adjustment holes on the hitch are for making sure all three spikers are touching the ground at the same pressure. When installing spiker system start with the lower mounting holes on hitch.

Tire pressure should be 4 psi in the front and 7 psi in the rear tire for best traction.

#### **OPERATION**

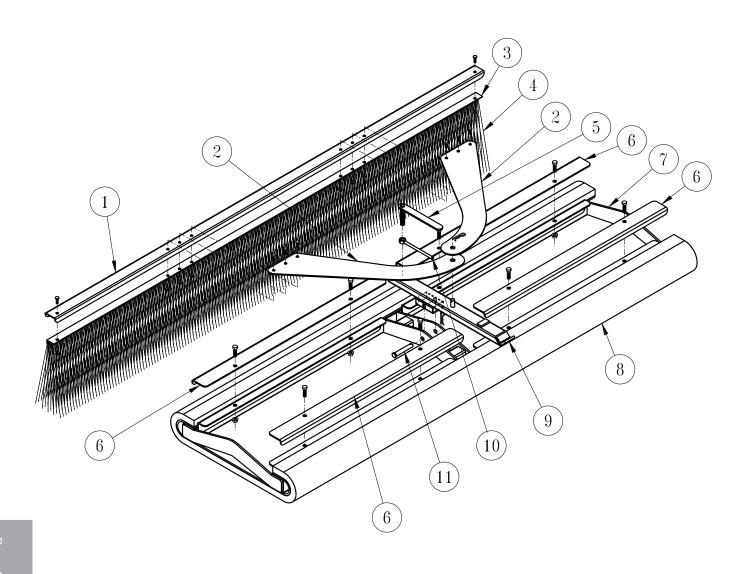
Make sure the spiker system has been installed and adjusted properly for your model of bunker rake. Always transport in fully raised position. Always remove flag pole before spiking green. Do not stop on green while spiking. Do not spike up steep slopes or loss of traction may result. Do not turn while spiking.

To begin spiking, lower unit all the way down as you come across collar and continue straight across green until reaching other collar and raise as you come off of green. Overlap stripes the same as if you were mowing.

#### INSTALLATION

Spiker blades must be installed so that the jagged side of the tooth cuts into the turf first. This allows only a piercing of the turf, whereas if the straight edge of the spiker blades enters first it will act more as a cutting effect







### 72" COCO MAT FINISHER PARTS LIST

| REF# | PART#        | DESCRIPTION  | QUANTITY |
|------|--------------|--|----------|
| 1    | 13-688       | Brush Channel  | 1        |
|      | HB-14-20-075 | Hex Bolt, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> - 20 x <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>   | 2        |
|      | HNFL-14-20   | Flange Lock Nut, 1/4 - 20  | 2        |
| 2    | 43-168       | Brush Mount Arm  | 2        |
|      | HB-14-20-075 | Hex Bolt, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> - 20 x <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>   | 6        |
|      | HNFL-14-20   | Flange Lock Nut, 1/4 - 20  | 6        |
| 3    | 13-683       | Brush Track  | 1        |
| 4    | 13-682       | Brush, 77 x 11   | 1        |
| 5    | 43-164       | Adjustment Handle  | 1        |
| 6    | 43-166       | Mat Clamp  | 4        |
|      | HB-38-16-125 | Hex Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> | 8        |
|      | HNFL-38-16   | Flange Lock Nut, 3/8 - 16 x 11/4   | 8        |
| 7    | 43-165       | Frame  | 1        |
| 8    | 43-167       | CoCo Mat, 27 x 72  | 1        |
| 9    | 43-162       | Draw Bar   | 1        |
|      | HHP-18       | Bridge Pin, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>                                    | 1        |
| 10   | 43-163       | Lock Handle  | 1        |
| 11   | HCP-12-300   | Clevis Pin, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> x 3                                | 1        |
|      | HHP-18       | Bridge Pin, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>                                    | 1        |

Some components of your CoCo Mat Finisher have been assembled at the factory for your convenience.

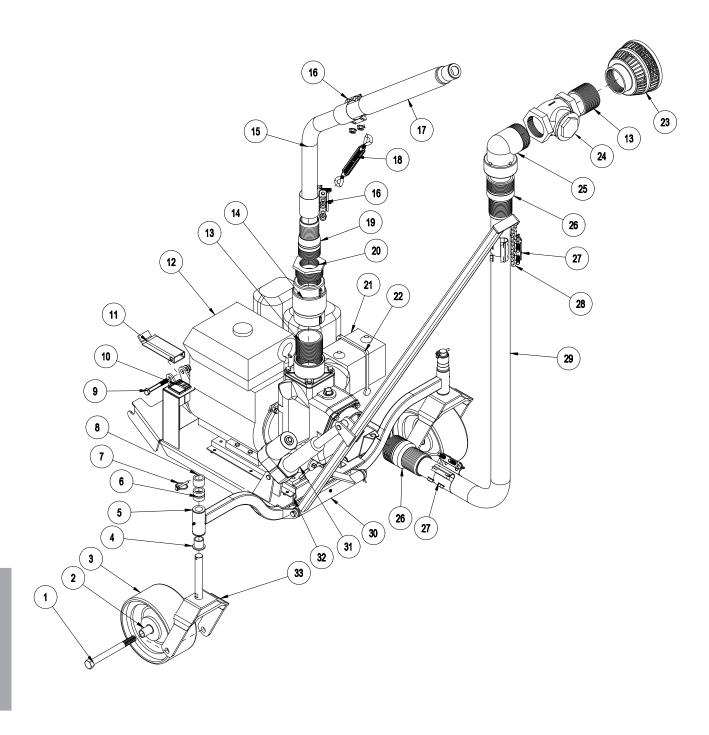
- 1. Start by mounting the Drawbar (Ref 9) to the Frame (Ref 7) using the Clevis Pin and Bridge Pin (Ref 11). Position the Drawbar, using either set of holes, as illustrated.
- 2. Next, mount the Brush assembly (Ref 1, 3 & 4) to the Brush Mount Arms (Ref 2), as illustrated, using the (6) <sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> 20 x <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> Hex Bolts and <sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> 20 Flange Lock Nuts. Secure fasteners tight.
- 3. The holes on each of the Brush Mount Arms will line up. Mount to the pin on the Drawbar (Ref 9) and secure using the remaining Bridge Pin.
- 4. Thread the Lock Handle (Ref 10) on to the Adjustment Handle (Ref 5). Thread the Adjustment Handle into the nut on top of the Drawbar (Ref 9), continuing until the threaded rod is through the Drawbar tube. Turn the Lock Handle clockwise (\*\mathcal{O}\*) to lock the Adjustment handle in place.

#### Adjusting the CoCo Mat Finisher.

Adjusting the leading edge (front) will affect the performance of the *Finisher*. Various field compositions and conditions can benefit from fine tuning of the *Finisher's* leading edge angle.

- 1. Release the Lock Handle (Ref 10) by holding the Adjustment Handle (Ref 5) and turning the Lock Handle counter-clockwise (5).
- 2. To raise the leading edge (front) of the *Finisher*, turn the Adjustment Handle clockwise (U). When you obtain your desired position, turn the Lock Handle clockwise (U) to lock the Adjustment handle in place.
- 3. To lower the leading edge (front) of the *Finisher*, turn the Adjustment Handle counter-clockwise (೨). When you obtain your desired position, turn the Lock Handle clockwise (೨) to lock the Adjustment handle in place.





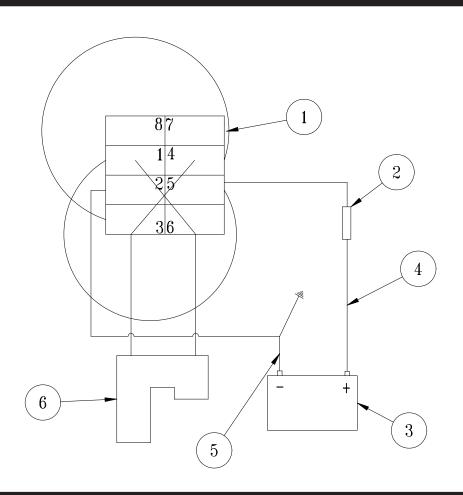


## 41-501 TYPHOON PARTS LIST

| REF#     | PART#        | DESCRIPTION   | QUANTITY |
|----------|--------------|---|----------|
| 1        | HB-34-10-800 | Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> - 10 x 8                              | 2        |
| _        | HNTL-34-10   | Lock Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> -10                               | 2        |
| 2        | 72-135       | Castor Wheel Spacer   | 4        |
| 3        | 78-012       | Tire and Wheel  | 2        |
| 4        | 18-223       | Flange Bushing (part of 41-520)   | 4        |
| 5        | 41-520       | Frame   | 1        |
| 6        | 29-584       | Adjustment Spacer 1/2"  | 4        |
| 7        | 42-539       | Lynch Pin   | 2        |
| 8        | 29-585       | Adjustment Spacer, 1"   | 2        |
| 9        | HB-12-13-350 | Bolt, $\frac{1}{2}$ -13 x $\frac{3^{1}}{2}$                             | 1        |
|          | HNTL-12-13   | Lock Nut, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 13                              | 1        |
| 10       | 15-725       | Mount Panel End   | 2        |
|          | 15-727       | Switch Actuator, no light   | 1        |
|          | 15-728       | Switch Body, On-Off-On  | 1        |
|          | 15-730       | Mount Panel Plug  | 1        |
| 11       | 41-522       | Quick Hitch Bar   | 1        |
| 12       | 41-532       | Pump with 11 HP Honda Engine  | 1        |
|          | 41-532-01    | Impeller, Wear Palte, Gasket and Seal                                   | 1        |
|          | 41-532-02    | Gasket  | 1        |
|          | 41-532-03    | Seal  | 1        |
| 13       | 18-376       | Close Nipple, 3"  | 2        |
| 14       | 41-530       | Swivel Joint, 3"  | 1        |
| 15       | 18-382       | 2.5" Suction Hose   | 1        |
| 16       | 41-527       | Band Clamp, 2.5"  | 2        |
| 17       | 41-529       | Discharge Tube  | 1        |
| 18       | 41-525       | Turnbuckle  | 1        |
| 19       | 18-375       | King Nipple, 2.5"   | 1        |
| 20       | 18-378       | Bushing, 3" x 2.5"  | 1        |
| 21       | 10 070       | U-1 300 Amp Battery (not supplied)                                      | 1        |
| 22       | 8-603        | Battery Strap   | 1        |
| 23       | 41-531       | 3" Basket Strainer  | 1        |
| 24       | 18-380       | Check Valve, 3"   | 1        |
| 25       | 18-379       | Plastic Elbow   | 1        |
| 26<br>26 | 18-374       | King Nipple, 3"   | 1        |
| 27       | 41-526       | Band Clamp, 3"  | 2        |
| 28       |              | ·   | 1        |
|          | 8820-8       | Machine Chain, 8 links<br>3" Suction Hose                               | •        |
| 29       | 18-381       |   | 1        |
| 30       | 41-521       | Hose Boom   | 1        |
| 04       | HG-14-28-180 | Grease Fitting, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> - 28 x 180°                 | 1        |
| 31       | 16-754       | Actuator with 8" Stroke   | 1        |
|          | HCP-12-225   | Clevis Pin, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> x 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> | 2        |
| 00       | HP-18-100    | Cotter Pin, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> x 1                             | 2        |
| 32       | 41-523       | Pivot Rod   | 1        |
| 00       | HHP-18       | Bridge Pin, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>                                 | 2        |
| 33       | 72-134       | Castor Fork   | 2        |







## WIRING PARTS LIST

| REF# | PART#  | DESCRIPTION                        | QUANTITY |
|------|--------|------------------------------------|----------|
| 1    | 15-727 | Switch Actuator, no light          | 1        |
|      | 15-728 | Switch Body, On-Off-On             | 1        |
| 2    | 77-261 | Circuit Breaker, 40 amp            | 1        |
|      | 8977   | Circuit Breaker Boot               | 1        |
| 3    |        | U-1 300 Amp Battery (not supplied) | 1        |
| 4    | 22-056 | Cable                              | 1        |
|      | 12-031 | Battery Boot                       | 1        |
| 5    | 22-065 | Starter Cable                      | 1        |
| 6    | 16-754 | Actuator                           | 1        |
|      | 41-524 | Wire Harness                       | 1        |
|      | 16-088 | Decal, Moving Parts Hot            | 1        |
|      | 25-286 | Decal, Pinch Points                | 2        |
|      | 25-298 | Decal, Warning, Hot                | 1        |





# READ ENGINE MANUAL PRIOR TO STARTING THIS MACHINE. Machine is shipped with NO OIL in engine. Fill Engine with oil as suggested in Engine Manual.

- 1. You must prime pump before starting the engine. To do so, insert garden hose in Discharge Tube and fill system to full. Full is when you see water in both suction hoses.
- 2. Fill engine up with 4-stroke motor oil as advised in the engine manual.
- 3. Install a U-1 300 Amp Battery into the battery box on the right side of the engine. Connect battery cables and strap battery into place.
- 4. Make yourself familiar with engine controls located on the engine by reading the Engine Owner's Manual.
- 5. Once the pump is primed, battery installed, and the engine oil is filled you may hook the Typhoon up to the Super Star Bunker Rake.
- 6. The Typhoon is equipped with a quick hitch attachment. Insert quick hitch bar into hitch on Super Star and lock in place with lock pin.
- 7. There are 1/2" and 1" spacers on the castor wheels that can be arranged in any combination to achieve the desired height. Please keep both side adjusted the same.
- 8. Transport the Typhoon to the water hole that needs to be siphoned. Back Typhoon to edge of water.
- 9. Using the rocker switch on the left side of the engine, lower the boom and suction screen into the water.
- 10. Stand clear of the discharge tube. Make sure the discharge tube is pointing in a direction that is free of bystanders and buildings.
- 11. Start engine. There will be immediate water discharge from the discharge tube. There is a swivel tube that allows you to turn the discharge in any direction you desire. There is also a turnbuckle that can be lengthened to give a longer flow or shortened for a closer distance. For best performance keep hand on discharge tube to prevent it from straying.
- 12. When water is siphoned, shut off engine, leaving water in the pump and discharge hose, so you do not run the pump dry.

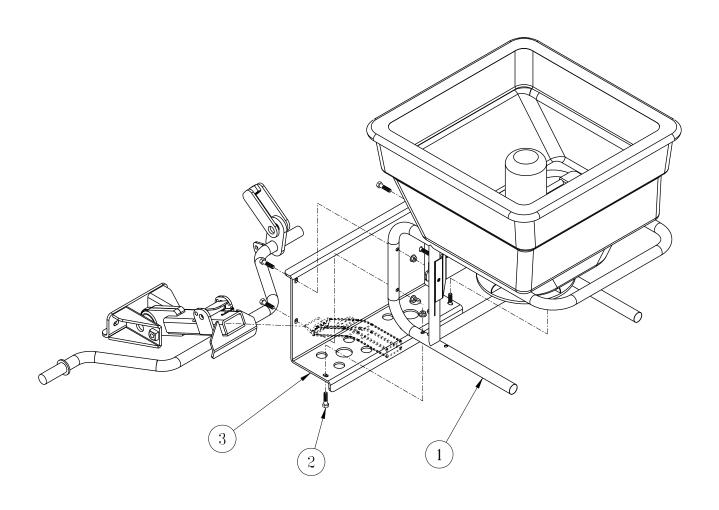


#### DO NOT RUN THE PUMP DRY!

13. Using the rocker switch, raise boom out of the water hole.

Rear Attachment







## 41-50212V BROADCAST SPREADER PARTS LIST

| REF# | PART#         | DESCRIPTION   | QUANTITY |
|------|---------------|---|----------|
| 1    | 41-533        | 12V Earthway Spreader, Model M40  | 1        |
| 2    | HB-516-18-125 | Hex Bolt, <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> - 18 x 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> | 6        |
|      | HNFL-516-18   | Flange Whiz-Loc Nut, <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> - 18                      | 6        |
| 3    | 41-534        | Spreader Mount  | 1        |

## **INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS**

The 12 Volt Broadcast Spreader is great option for your seeding and fertilizing needs.

- 1. Using the six(6)  $\frac{5}{16}$  18 x  $\frac{11}{4}$  Hex Bolts and Whiz-Loc nuts (Ref 2) mount the Spreader (Ref 1) to the Spreader Mount (Ref 3). Tighten all hardware.
- 2. Connect to the Quick Hitch Receiver on your **SMITHCO** machine.
- 3. Connect the wires to the battery according to the directions given in the Earthway Spreader manual.
- 4. Refer to the manual that came with the Earthway Spreader for operation instructions and to determine your desire spreading rate.

For replacement parts for the Spreader, refer to the Earthway Spreader manual.



#### The Smithco Commercial Products Two-Year Limited Warranty

Smithco, Inc. (Smithco) warrants your 2007 or newer Smithco Commercial Product ("Product") purchased after January 1, 2007, to be free from defects in materials or workmanship for the period of time listed below. Where a warrantable condition exists, Smithco will repair the Product at no cost to you including diagnosis, labor (at the Smithco standard labor rate, subject to the Smithco flat rate schedule), and parts.

#### **Warranty Duration is:**

- (1) Two years, 1500 operational hours\* from the date of delivery to the original purchaser or three years from the date of original manufacturer of the product, whichever occurs first. (\*Products equipped with hour meter).
- (2) Products used in rental situations are covered for 90 days from date of delivery to original user/ renter.

#### Owner Responsibilities:

As the Product owner, you are responsible for required maintenance and adjustments stated in your Owner's Manual. Failure to perform required maintenance and adjustments can be grounds for disallowing a warranty claim. You are particularly responsible to train all present and future operators of this product on the safe operation of this product at your location.

#### Instructions for Obtaining Warranty Service:

You are responsible for notifying the Authorized Smithco Products Distributor from whom you purchased the Product as soon as you believe a warrantable condition exists and not later than 30 days from discovery of the condition.

If you need help locating an Authorized Smithco Distributor, or if you have questions regarding your warranty rights or responsibilities, you may contact us at:

Smithco Product Support Department 200 W Poplar PO Box 487 Cameron, Wisconsin 54822

Telephone: 1-800-891-9435 E-Mail: ProductSupport@smithco.com

#### **Maintenance Parts:**

Parts scheduled for replacement as required maintenance ("Maintenance Parts"), are warranted for the period of time up to the scheduled replacement time for that part.

#### Items/Conditions Not Covered:

Smith

Not all product failures or malfunctions that occur during the warranty period are defects in materials or workman-ship. The items/conditions listed below are not covered by this warranty:



Product failures which result from the use of non-Smithco replacement parts, or from installation and use of add-on, modified, or unapproved accessories are not cov-ered.



Product failures which result from failure to perform required maintenance and/or adjustments are not covered.



Product failures that result from operating the Product in an abusive, negligent or reckless manner are not covered.



This warranty does not apply to parts subject to con-sumption through use, unless found to be defective. Examples of parts which are consumed, or used up, during normal Product operation include, but are not limited to: blades, tines, teeth, scarifiers, rakes, plates, wear plates, castor wheels, tires, batteries, filters, belts, nozzles, etc.



This warranty does not apply to failures caused by out-side influence. Items considered to be outside influence include, but are not limited to, weather, storage practices, contamination, use of unapproved coolants, lubricants, additives, or chemicals, etc.



This warranty does not apply to normal "wear and tear" items. Normal "Wear and Tear" includes, but is not limited to, damage to seats due to wear or abrasion, worn painted surfaces, scratched decals or windows, etc.



Smithco may require the return of failed parts or components in order to determine the validity of any warranty claim.



Smithco will not be obligated to replace components of other manufacturers if inspection by the original component manufacturer indicates that failure was due to normal wear and tear, expected consumption through use or improper care or service.

#### Other Legal Disclaimers:

The above remedy for product defects through repair or replacement by an authorized Smithco distributor or dealer is the purchaser's sole remedy for any defect. This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from state to state.

THERE ARE NO OTHER EXPRESS WARRANTIES OTHER THAN THOSE SET FORTH ABOVE. ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR USE ARE LIMITED TO THE DURATION OF THE LIMITED WARRANTIES CONTAINED HEREIN.

Some states may not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, so the above limitation may not apply to you.

THE SMITHCO COMPANY IS NOT LIABLE FOR INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OF THE PRODUCT, INCLUDING ANY COST OR EXPENSE OF PROVIDING A SUBSTITUTE PRODUCT OR SERVICE DURING PERIODS OF MALFUNCTION OR NON-USE.

Some states may not allow the exclusion of indirect, incidental or consequential damages, so the above exclusion may not apply to you.

Smithco neither assumes, nor authorizes any person to assume for it, any other liability in connection with the sale or use of this product.

SMITHCO, INC.

Wayne, PA 19087

